



---

**PROGRAM MATERIALS**

**Program #31226**

**October 13, 2021**

## **The Antitrust Evolution: Nine Months In**

**Copyright ©2021 by**

- **Timothy Cornell, Esq. - Clifford Chance**

**All Rights Reserved.  
Licensed to Celesq®, Inc.**

---

**Celesq® AttorneysEd Center**  
**[www.celesq.com](http://www.celesq.com)**

**5255 North Federal Highway, Suite 100, Boca Raton, FL 33487**  
**Phone 561-241-1919**



**C L I F F O R D  
C H A N C E**

**THE BIDEN ADMINISTRATION 9 MONTHS IN**  
OCTOBER 2021

# **THE BIDEN ADMINISTRATION 8 MONTHS IN**

## AGENDA

- Current Congress Legislation & Status
- NY Legislation & Status
- Biden Executive Order
- FTC Chair Lina Khan and Her First Orders of Business
- The Nomination of Jonathan Kanter
- Update: The FTC Case Against Facebook
- States' Case Against Google

## CURRENT CONGRESS LEGISLATION & STATUS

- On May 13, 2021, the Senate Judiciary Committee unanimously approved a bill that would drastically change the fee structure for pre-merger notification filings made pursuant to the HSR Act. A similar bill has been approved by the House Judiciary Committee.

| Current Filing Fees (as of May 2021) | Size of Transaction                                                  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \$45,000                             | valued in excess of \$92 million but less than \$184 million         |
| \$125,000                            | valued at \$184 million or greater but less than \$919.9 million; or |
| \$280,000                            | valued at \$919.9 million or greater                                 |

| New Proposed Filing Fees | Size of Transaction                                                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \$30,000                 | \$92 million or greater but is less than \$161.5 million <sup>2</sup> |
| \$100,000                | \$161.5 million or greater but is less than \$500 million             |
| \$250,000                | \$500 million or greater but is less than \$1 billion                 |
| \$400,000                | \$1 billion or greater but is less than \$2 billion                   |
| \$800,000                | \$2 billion or greater but is less than \$5 billion                   |
| \$2,250,000              | \$5 billion or greater                                                |

## **CURRENT CONGRESS LEGISLATION & STATUS**

- On June 23 and 24, the House Judiciary Committee passed six bills aimed at Big Tech.
  - Merger Filing Fee Modernization Act (29-12 vote)
  - State Antitrust Enforcement Venue Act (34-7 vote)
  - Augmenting Compatibility and Competition by Enabling Service Switching ("ACCESS") Act (25-19 vote)
  - Platform Competition and Opportunity Act (24-17 vote)
  - American Choice and Innovation Online Act (24-20 vote)
  - Ending Platform Monopolies Act (21-20 vote)
- The bills now move on to a full vote in the House of Representatives.
- While voting was somewhat along party lines, there were significant defections on both sides of the aisle. A number of Democrat Representatives from California, where a number of Big Tech companies are located, voted against several bills. Conversely, some Republicans voted for the bills. We understand that these bills are being revisited by the Speaker's office.

## CURRENT CONGRESS LEGISLATION & STATUS

- The Consumer Protection and Recovery Act, which was introduced on April 20, 2021, passed in the House of Representatives 221-205 on July 20, 2021. It was received in the Senate on July 21, 2021. The bill would amend the Federal Trade Commission Act to affirmatively confirm the authority of the Federal Trade Commission to seek permanent injunctions and other equitable relief for violations of any provision of law enforced by the Commission. This bill would restore the FTC to its position prior to the Supreme Court's decision in *AMG Capital Management, LLC v. Federal Trade Commission* in April 2021.
- Both the Senate (August 11) and House (August 13) introduced the Open App Markets Act. The Open App Markets Act would (1) allow developers to collect user fees/payments outside the app stores' mandatory payment mechanisms; (2) let developers tell users they can set up payment for services outside the app stores (i.e., on developers' websites); (3) let users sideload competing apps and app stores (e.g. Microsoft's store — 12% commission); (4) preclude app store searches from favoring Apple and Google's own apps; and (5) prevent Apple and Google from using nonpublic data of app stores to benefit their own apps.

## **CURRENT CONGRESS LEGISLATION & STATUS**

In the Senate, there are three main legislative efforts (in addition to those mentioned above):

- Senator Josh Hawley introduced two bills: the Trust Busting for the Twenty-First Century Act and the Bust Up Big Tech Act. Among other topics, the former would prohibit mergers by companies with a market capitalization of greater than \$100 billion and change the consumer welfare standard to one based on economic competition. The latter would prohibit big technology companies from marketing their own products.
- Senator Mike Lee introduced three bills: the State Antitrust Enforcement Venue Act, the One Agency Act, and the Tougher Enforcement Against Monopolies Act. The first would allow State Attorneys General to remain in their venue of choice; the second and third would combine the two agencies.
- Senator Klobuchar, following the plan set forth in her recent book, introduced the Competition and Antitrust Law Enforcement Reform Act (CALERA), which would make it easier for the FTC and DOJ to challenge mergers by lowering the burdens of proof and, in some cases, shifting the burden of proof to the merging parties. In addition, the Act would prohibit exclusionary conduct by dominant firms and grant the DOJ and FTC the ability to seek monetary relief.

# CURRENT CONGRESS LEGISLATION & STATUS

## Notable Similarities Between the Klobuchar and Lee Bills

### Klobuchar Bill:

- Changes standard for merger control to “appreciable risk of materially lessening competition”
- Requires institutional investor study
- Fines of 15% of total revenue
- Increased funding to DOJ and FTC
- Increases filing fees

### Lee Bill:

- Keeps the substantially all standard, but creates presumptions for certain market shares
- Requires institutional investor study
- Fines of 15% of total revenue
- Increased funding to DOJ and FTC
- Increases filing fees

# CURRENT CONGRESS LEGISLATION & STATUS

## Notable Differences Between the Klobuchar and Lee Bills

### Klobuchar Bill:

- Shifts burden proof in some merger challenges to merging party
- Mandates reporting of certain acquisitions
- Requires a merger remedy study
- Establishes an Office of Competition Advocate and Division of Market Analysis
- Expands exclusionary conduct
- Decreases relevance of market definition
- Increases whistleblower protections

### Lee Bill:

- Overturns *Illinois Brick*
- Combines the FTC and DOJ into the DOJ
- Poses the possibility of repealing the US nexus requirement for merger filings

## NY LEGISLATION & STATUS

- New York's 21<sup>st</sup> Century Antitrust Bill has passed the Senate but has not been voted on by the Assembly. The legislative calendar has ended. The bill will need to be reintroduced in the Senate during the next term.
- The bill aimed to modernize the Donnelly Act, which is NY's current antitrust legislation.
- **Unilateral Conduct:** prohibition on monopolization and attempted monopolization, as well as an "abuse of a dominant position."
- **Pre-Merger Notification:** with certain exemptions, mandatory notification for acquisitions valued at USD 9.2 million or more, at least 60 calendar days before closing. Failure to file will result in fines up to \$10,000 per day.
- **Penalties:** significant increases in criminal penalties for antitrust violations and explicit authorization of private class actions.

## **PRESIDENT BIDEN'S EXECUTIVE ORDER**

- On July 9, 2021, President Biden signed the *Executive Order on Promoting Competition in the American Economy*.
- The Order contains 72 initiatives and calls more than a dozen federal agencies to action in what the Order terms a "whole-of-government approach" to competition.
- The Order's initiatives call for general heightened antitrust enforcement, as well as specific focus on the following industries: labor, healthcare, agriculture, banking and consumer finance, transportation, internet service, and information technology (namely larger internet platforms).
- The Order establishes a White House Competition Council ("WHCC"). The WHCC is tasked with "work[ing] with each [federal] agency to ensure that agency operations are conducted in a manner that promotes fair competition, as appropriate and consistent with applicable law."
- The Order also calls on the FTC and the DOJ to re-examine their joint Horizontal and Vertical Merger Guidelines, the latter of which were recently revised in 2020.

# **PRESIDENT BIDEN'S EXECUTIVE ORDER**

## WHAT IT MEANS FOR U.S. ANTITRUST

- The Order will likely lead to increased merger scrutiny (including previously consummated mergers) affecting particular sectors and the implementation of new federal agency rules impacting competition.
- The Order signals a potential shift away from the current "consumer welfare standard." In his speech upon signing the Order, President Biden stated that he believes the United States took the wrong path years ago when it followed Robert Bork and the Chicago School's "consumer welfare standard," which has underpinned antitrust jurisprudence for approximately the last four decades. The FTC took a similar action to move away from the "consumer welfare standard" standard in early July.
- The degree of impact of an executive order is debatable, especially compared to federal legislation. Executive orders can be undone or priorities shifted by successive presidents.

# **PRESIDENT BIDEN'S EXECUTIVE ORDER**

## DOJ/FTC REACTION

- The same day the Order was issued, the DOJ and the FTC issued a joint statement in response, acknowledging there should be "a hard look to determine whether [the guidelines] are overly permissive" and promising a joint review would be undertaken.
- "We must ensure that the merger guidelines reflect current economic realities and empirical learning and that they guide enforcers to review mergers with the skepticism the law demands."
- The DOJ announced earlier this month that it has created an Executive Order Task Force to examine how to best implement the President's initiatives.

## **FTC CHAIR LINA KHAN AND HER FIRST ORDERS OF BUSINESS**

- On June 15, Lina Khan was confirmed (69-28 vote) by the Senate. In an unusual move, she was named the FTC Chair following her confirmation.
- On July 1, FTC Chair Lina Khan held the first open meeting in over 20 years. She opened the meeting with a brief statement about the importance of transparency to both inform the public of the agency's work and create a "robust participatory process." The meeting included public comments for the first time.
- During that meeting, Democrat Commissioners voted to rescind a 2015 policy statement on enforcement principles, namely, the use of the "consumer welfare standard." It was approved during the Obama administration by a bipartisan group of Commissioners.

## **FTC CHAIR LINA KHAN AND HER FIRST ORDERS OF BUSINESS**

- On July 8, it was reported that Chair Khan's Chief of Staff ordered the agency's staff to cancel all public appearances in an email on June 22.
- In confirming the message, a spokesperson stated "The FTC is severely under-resourced and in the midst of a massive surge in merger filings. This is an all-hands-on-deck moment. So the agency pushed pause on public speaking events that aren't focused on educating consumers to ensure staff time is being used to maximum benefit and productivity. The American public needs this agency solving problems, not speaking on panels."

## **FTC CHAIR LINA KHAN AND HER FIRST ORDERS OF BUSINESS**

- The FTC held another open meeting on July 21, where 3 initiatives were voted on (Care Labeling Rule, passed 5-0; Policy Statement on Repair Restrictions Imposed by Manufacturers and Sellers, passed 5-0; and Policy Statement on Prior Approval and Prior Notice Provisions in Merger Cases, passed 3-2 (Wilson and Phillips voting no)).
- The Policy Statement on Prior Approval and Prior Notice Provisions in Merger Cases rescinded a 1995 policy that ended the FTC practice of requiring parties that proposed unlawful mergers to receive prior approval and give prior notice for future transactions (in other words the FTC may now require prior approval for M&A transactions by certain companies).
- The FTC is now issuing warning letters for transactions that it does not have capacity to review. The FTC is warning parties that although the waiting period is expiring, parties close at their own peril.

## **FTC CHAIR LINA KHAN AND HER FIRST ORDERS OF BUSINESS**

- On August 26, the FTC announced it is going through its Informal Interpretations "determine the best path forward." One item of note is the possibility that debt may no longer be subtracted from the overall consideration to determine if a deal is notifiable.
- At the end of August, Chair Khan, in a letter to the National Economic Council, stated that she had ordered the FTC to re-examine how it analyzes gas station mergers and promised to start an investigation of abuses in the "franchise market" for retail fuel stations.
- On September 15, the FTC voted 3-2 to rescind the Vertical Merger Guidelines that both the FTC and the DOJ had promulgated just 14 months prior. The DOJ has not rescinded the Guidelines.
- The FTC also voted 3-2 to open rulemaking petitions and engage in rulemaking in the competition space.

## **THE NOMINATION OF JONATHAN KANTER**

- On July 20, the Biden Administration nominated Jonathan Kanter for the role as Assistant Attorney General of the Antitrust Division of the Department of Justice.
- Kanter comes to the position with considerable antitrust experience. Besides working at the FTC, Kanter was an antitrust partner for Cadwalader and later Paul Weiss, before starting his own firm a few years ago.
- He is a strong advocate for increased antitrust scrutiny of large technology companies. Over the past decade, Kanter represented several companies in actions against Google and other large technology companies. His clients included Microsoft, Yelp, and Getty Images.
- Kanter's nomination is likely to go before the US Senate for confirmation in late fall.
- We expect that Kanter will be an aggressive enforcer across the broad spectrum of industries for which the DOJ has responsibility.

## **DISMISSAL OF THE FTC CASE AGAINST FACEBOOK**

- On June 28, the District Court dismissed the FTC's complaint against Facebook.
- The judge dismissed the FTC's complaint, but not the entire case (the judge dismissed the States' case in its entirety). The judge gave the FTC 30 days to file an amended complaint.
- The Court found that "the FTC has failed to plead enough facts to plausibly establish a necessary element of all of its Section 2 claims — namely, that Facebook has monopoly power in the market for Personal Social Networking (PSN) Services."
- On another claim, the Court acknowledged that Facebook's implementation of its interoperability policy as to certain specific competitor apps may have violated Section 2 (if it previously granted such competitors access) but Facebook is not violating or about to violate Section 2.
- The Court did reject Facebook's argument that the FTC lacks authority to seek injunctive relief against the acquisitions of Instagram and WhatsApp because the mergers happened years ago. It noted "an injunction...is a theoretically available remedy in a Section 2 challenge to long-ago mergers so long as the defendant still holds the purchased assets or stock, as is the case here."

## **DISMISSAL OF THE FTC CASE AGAINST FACEBOOK**

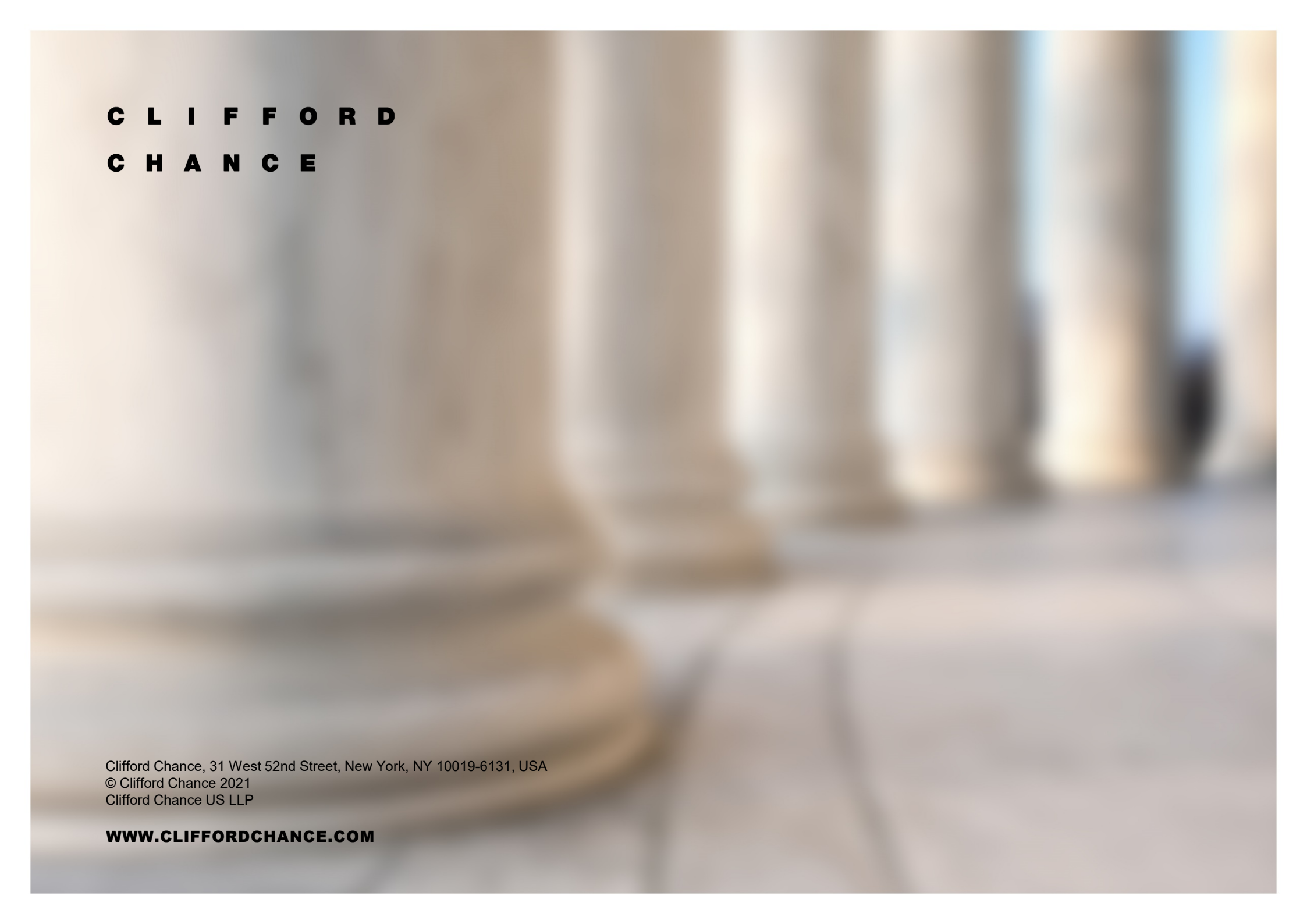
- The FTC filed an amended complaint on August 19.
- According to the FTC, the amended complaint “bolsters the FTC’s monopoly power allegations by providing detailed statistics showing that Facebook had dominant market shares in the U.S. personal social networking market.”
- The FTC added nearly 30 pages to its complaint, including a revamped section on Facebook’s monopoly power.
- Of note: the amended complaint was filed after Lina Khan's confirmation as Chair of the FTC. The FTC Office of the General Counsel confirmed that Chair Khan need not recuse herself from the case, as petitioned by Facebook.

## **STATES CASE AGAINST GOOGLE**

- The States' complaint against Google regarding the Play Store is a continuation of the case that Epic Games started over app stores when it filed suit against Apple and Google last summer, with some additional evidence regarding Google's relationships with third parties and state-level claims.
- The States argue that Google holds monopolies in three markets: (1) licensable mobile operating systems (Android); (2) app distribution on Android devices (the Google Play Store); and (3) the in-app payment processing market for Android devices (Google Play Billing).
- Google's monopoly over Google Play Billing is only made possible as an illegal tie-in via Google's monopoly over the Google Play Store (GPS), which is only made possible as an illegal tie-in through Google's monopoly over Android devices.

## STATES CASE AGAINST GOOGLE

- The case also focuses on five forms of exclusionary behavior:
  - (1) Google creates and imposes broad practical, technological, and contractual restrictions to foreclose the "ecosystem" of Android app distribution;
  - (2) Google uses a "carrot-and-stick approach" to discourage competition from its only potential competitors: Android device manufacturers and mobile network operators;
  - (3) Google has essentially "bought off" its largest potential competitor, Samsung;
  - (4) Google enters into revenue-sharing agreements with large app developers to prevent them from developing their own app stores or moving to a competing app store; and
  - (5) Google illegally ties Google Play Billing to all transactions made on GPS.
- The State AGs filed an amended complaint in the Play Store cases on August 28, 2021. The primary difference between the two complaints is the removal of redactions, including a now-visible internal Google document stating "Play Store dominates in all countries."

The background of the entire page is a blurred photograph of classical columns, likely from a grand building, with warm lighting and a shallow depth of field.

# **C L I F F O R D C H A N C E**

Clifford Chance, 31 West 52nd Street, New York, NY 10019-6131, USA  
© Clifford Chance 2021  
Clifford Chance US LLP

**[WWW.CLIFFORDCHANCE.COM](http://WWW.CLIFFORDCHANCE.COM)**

September 2, 2021

Honorable Nancy Pelosi  
Speaker  
U.S. House of Representatives  
Washington, D.C. 20515

Honorable Kevin McCarthy  
Republican Leader  
U.S. House of Representatives  
Washington, D.C. 20515

Dear Speaker Pelosi and Leader McCarthy:

We write to you to express our support for the package of Big Tech antitrust bills marked up by the House Judiciary Committee in June. This bipartisan package of bills reflects the culmination of a two-year investigation into the abuses of Big Tech. If enacted, these bills are a major step forward in restoring competitive markets and unlocking the potential of Americans to grow successful businesses and build an economy that is more prosperous, equitable, and innovative. Furthermore, they represent our best chance in generations to rein in the runaway power of the biggest, wealthiest, and least accountable corporations in the world.

For nearly two years Chairs David Cicilline and Jerrold Nadler, and Ranking Member Ken Buck led an extremely thorough bipartisan [investigation](#). It included 10 hearings, 240 interviews, 1.3 million documents, and a historic 450-page report. There was testimony from dozens of experts and representatives from the corporations themselves, including the CEOs, Jeff Bezos, Mark Zuckerberg, Tim Cook, and Sundar Pichai.

The committee developed a suite of groundbreaking bills informed by the recommendations of the report. They were carefully crafted to address the abusive practices of the Big Tech companies. We believe that these bills will bring urgently needed change and accountability to these companies and an industry that most Americans agree is already doing great harm to our democracy. The legislative package includes:

**H.R. 3816 – American Innovation and Choice Online Act (Reps. Cicilline and Gooden):**

This bill will promote innovation and competition by prohibiting dominant Big Tech platforms from anticompetitive discrimination, self-preferencing, and excluding competitors to protect their monopolies and leverage them into other lines of business.

**H.R. 3825 – Ending Platform Monopolies Act (Reps. Jayapal and Gooden):** This bill will address the most problematic aspects of the Big Tech companies by giving government enforcers the ability to sue to break-up or separate certain parts of the businesses that create conflicts of interest that give the companies an unfair advantage against potential competitors and business users.

**H.R. 3826 – Platform Competition and Opportunity Act (Reps. Jeffries and Buck):** This bill will prevent the most problematic mergers and acquisitions, such as those that include competitors, potential or nascent competitors, or will enhance or maintain the company’s market power.

**H.R. 3849 – Augmenting Compatibility and Competition by Enabling Service Switching ACCESS) Act (Reps. Scanlon and Owens):** This bill would promote competition against the Big Tech platforms by reducing their power to keep users locked in. It would require Big Tech platforms to allow users to take their data with them if they decide to leave, and to allow users to communicate across networks or platforms.

**H.R. 3843 – Merger Filing Fee Modernization Act (Reps. Neguse and Spartz):** This bill would update merger filing fees and authorize much-needed funding for antitrust enforcement agencies.

**H.R. 3460 – State Antitrust Enforcement Venue Act (Reps. Buck and Cicilline):** This bill would give state attorneys general the same ability that federal antitrust enforcers have to stay in the court of their choosing when bringing a federal antitrust suit rather than have a defendant seek to move a case to a more favorable venue.

America has a monopoly problem. Monopoly power lowers [wages](#), reduces [innovation](#) and [entrepreneurship](#), exacerbates [income](#) and [regional](#) inequality, undermines the [free press](#) and access to information, and perpetuates toxic systems of [racial](#), [gender](#), and class dominance. Big Tech monopolies are at the center of many of these problems. Reining in these companies is an essential first step to reverse the damage of concentrated corporate power throughout our economy. The bills that passed out of the House Judiciary Committee, with bipartisan support, do just that and it is imperative that they move forward in the House.

Americans support taking action against these companies. Antitrust reform enjoys widespread public support. [Recent polling](#) found that 57 percent of Democrats and Republicans and 61 percent of independents believe that Big Tech companies should be broken up. Nearly nine in 10 voters strongly [support](#) a proposal to make rules to ensure Big Tech corporations do not abuse consumer data or civil rights.

We are proud to support this important legislative package and encourage all members of Congress to vote for its swift passage.

Sincerely,

Public Citizen  
Accountable Tech  
Action Center on Race & the Economy  
ALIGN: The Alliance for a Greater New York  
Alliance for Pharmacy Compounding  
American Booksellers Association  
American Family Voices

American Independent Business Alliance  
American Specialty Toy Retailing Association  
Artist Rights Alliance  
Athena  
Cambridge Local First  
Center for American Progress  
Center for Digital Democracy  
Center for Popular Democracy  
Committee to Support the Antitrust Laws  
Decode Democracy  
Demos  
Electronic Frontier Foundation  
Friends of the Earth  
Future of Music Coalition  
Gig Workers Rising  
Global Exchange  
Indivisible Georgia Coalition  
Indivisible Hawaii  
Indivisible Ulster/NY19  
Institute for Local Self-Reliance  
International Brotherhood of Teamsters  
Jobs With Justice  
Kairos Action  
Local First Arizona  
Louisville Independent Business Alliance  
Main Street Alliance  
Mainers for Accountable Leadership  
Media Alliance  
Metropolitan Washington Council, AFL-CIO  
National Employment Law Project  
New York Communities For Change  
New York Communities for Change  
North American Hardware and Paint Association  
Open Markets Institute  
Our Revolution  
PowerSwitch Action  
Public Knowledge  
Running Industry Association  
Secure Elections Network  
Service Employees International Union  
Shop Local Raleigh/Greater Raleigh Merchants Association  
SIMBA (Spokane Independent Metro Business Alliance)  
Small Business Rising  
Stand Up Nashville  
StayLocal, an initiative of Urban Conservancy  
Strategic Organizing Center

SumOfUs  
The Democratic Coalition  
UltraViolet  
Venice Resistance  
Warehouse workers for justice



## FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

### PROTECTING AMERICA'S CONSUMERS

# Adjusting merger review to deal with the surge in merger filings

## Share This Page

**Holly Vedova, Bureau of Competition**

**Aug 3, 2021**

Given the recent surge in merger filings, the FTC is reviewing its processes to determine how best to use its limited resources.

The FTC reviews mergers per the Hart-Scott-Rodino (HSR) Act, which requires that companies provide the FTC and Department of Justice with advance notice of certain transactions above a certain threshold. (The current minimum size-of-transaction threshold is \$92 million.) After the merging parties submit a filing with information about the transaction, the statute generally gives the agencies 30 days to pursue an initial investigation and determine whether additional information is needed to evaluate the transaction. If the FTC or DOJ seeks additional information through what's known as a "second request," the deal is then put on hold until the companies have fully complied with the additional investigatory request. Once the parties have submitted all of the additional information, the reviewing agency has a limited number of days to file a complaint challenging the proposed merger ahead of its consummation. The purpose of this process is to give the FTC and DOJ time to identify illegal mergers prior to their consummation. However, the law permits the antitrust agencies to determine that a merger is illegal even after the companies have merged and even if the merger was subject to premerger review. When the FTC does not challenge a transaction prior to its consummation, this does not constitute an "approval" or "clearance" of the deal, and the agency maintains the right to challenge a deal regardless of whether it was initially investigated. The FTC always has the right to take such further action as the public interest may require.

This year, the FTC has been hit by a tidal wave of merger filings that is straining the agency's capacity to rigorously investigate deals ahead of the statutory deadlines. (We now post our monthly HSR figures on the website and they are astounding.) We believe it is important to be upfront about these capacity constraints. For deals that we cannot fully investigate within the requisite timelines, we have begun to send standard form letters alerting companies that the FTC's investigation remains open and reminding companies that the agency may subsequently determine that the deal was unlawful. Companies that choose to proceed with transactions that have not been fully investigated are doing so at their own risk. Of course, this action should not be construed as a determination that the deal is unlawful, just as the fact that we have not issued such a letter with respect to an HSR filing should not be construed as a determination that a deal is lawful.

The form of the letter is posted in its entirety below.

 [Sample Pre-Consummation Warning Letter \(133.19 KB\)](#)



ftc.gov



Office of the Chair

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Federal Trade Commission  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20580

September 22, 2021

**MEMORANDUM**

**FROM:** Chair Lina M. Khan  
**TO:** Commission Staff and Commissioners  
**SUBJECT:** Vision and Priorities for the FTC

Thank you for the grace and patience you've displayed the last few months as my team and I have gotten up to speed on the agency's work and processes. Navigating a leadership transition during a pandemic has posed a host of challenges, and I am so grateful for the warm welcome and support from across the Commission. The past 18 months have involved significant hardship and loss for many of us, and I want to thank everyone for their hard work and dedication during these difficult times.

It's been great to meet and speak with many of you as I've dug deeper into the agency's workload. Reviewing the breadth of our work has underscored the enormity of the job Congress has given us and the critical role the Commission must play in policing unlawful conduct across markets. Using our full set of tools and authorities—including rulemaking and research in addition to adjudication—will be critical, especially post-*AMG*.

Over its 107 years, the Commission has navigated various periods of change and transformation. At its best, the agency has focused on tackling urgent problems, learning from new evidence, and course-correcting where needed. American consumers, workers, and honest businesses depend on the Commission to champion a fair and thriving economy for all, and I am confident that we can deliver.

Succeeding will require us to adjust our approach based on what we learn and to focus on key strategic priorities and operational objectives. I have offered below some thoughts on each of these prongs, and I look forward to engaging with you further as we dive into this work. I respect deeply the expertise and talent within the agency and fully recognize that the work ahead will require collective learning and engagement as we chart a path forward.

***Strategic Approach***

There are a few key principles that should animate the agency's approach across its work.

First, we need to take a holistic approach to identifying harms, recognizing that antitrust and consumer protection violations harm workers and independent businesses as well as consumers. Focusing on power

asymmetries and the unlawful practices those imbalances enable will help to ensure our efforts are geared towards tackling the most significant harms across markets, including those directed at marginalized communities. Broadening our frame can also help surface the macro effects of our policy decisions, such as the relationship between market structure and supply chain fragility, or data consolidation and security vulnerabilities.

Second, we need to orient our enforcement efforts around targeting root causes rather than looking at one-off effects. This means focusing on structural incentives that enable unlawful conduct—be it certain conflicts of interest, business models, or structural dominance—as well as looking upstream at the firms that are enabling and profiting from this conduct. Focusing enforcement efforts towards targeting and rectifying root causes can avoid a whack-a-mole approach that imposes significant enforcement burden with few long-term benefits.

Third, we need to invest in a more rigorous and empiricism-driven approach to understanding market behaviors and business practices. While enforcers routinely suffer from information asymmetries, adopting a more interdisciplinary approach can help mitigate blind spots and narrow the gap between theory and practice. To achieve this, we need to incorporate a greater range of analytical tools and skillsets into the agency’s work and foster greater collaboration among disciplines.

Fourth, we need to be forward-looking in anticipating problems and taking swift action. On both the competition and the consumer protection sides, this means being especially attentive to next-generation technologies, innovations, and nascent industries across sectors. Timely intervention—be it checking anticompetitive conduct that would lead markets to tip, or targeting unfair practices before they become widely adopted—can help us tackle problems at their inception, both limiting harms and saving resources over the long term.

Finally, we need to further democratize the agency. This means recognizing the agency as a public body whose work shapes the distribution of power and opportunity across our economy. It also means ensuring the Commission is in tune with the real problems that Americans are facing in their daily lives and using that understanding to inform our work.

### ***Policy Priorities***

In terms of the specific policy priorities that will harness our strategic approach, there are a few areas where I would like the agency to focus its work.

First, we need to address rampant consolidation and the dominance that it has enabled across markets. This will require both finding ways to strengthen our merger enforcement work as well as generally focusing our resources on scrutinizing dominant firms, where lack of competition makes unlawful conduct more likely.

Above all, we need to be intentional in how we direct our resources. Growing evidence suggests that market power now looks to be an increasingly systemic problem across the economy, so we should generally focus our resources on the most significant actors, where our enforcement actions can have the greatest impact on the everyday lives of Americans. Given the ongoing merger surge, there is a real risk that markets will become only more consolidated absent our vigilance and assertive posture. The current deal volume is imposing huge demands on our staff, and I’m very grateful to the merger shops for the heavy load they are carrying, as well as to the attorneys from OPP and OIA who have graciously stepped up to help.

A key project will be revising the merger guidelines, an effort we will undertake in conjunction with DOJ. Prior guidelines have represented a somewhat narrow and outdated framework for assessing mergers, and revising the guidelines is an opportunity to close gaps between theory and practice, setting the foundation for more effective and empirically grounded enforcement work. I know many at the agency have given significant thought to the current deficiencies, and our review process will benefit greatly from tapping into that expertise.

More broadly, we need to find ways to deter unlawful transactions. The rate at which firms propose facially illegal deals heavily strains agency resources and compromises our ability to investigate significant mergers, raising the risk of false negatives. Identifying ways to reduce the agency resources and burden associated with investigating and filing lawsuits against unlawful mergers will be important as we look for ways to turn the page.

The second area I'd like us to prioritize addressing is dominant intermediaries and extractive business models. Research documents how gatekeepers and dominant middlemen across the economy have been able to use their critical market position to hike fees, dictate terms, and protect and extend their market power. Business models that centralize control and profits while outsourcing risk, liability, and costs also warrant particular scrutiny, given that deeply asymmetric relationships between the controlling firm and dependent entities can be ripe for abuse. Meanwhile, the growing role of private equity and other investment vehicles invites us to examine how these business models may distort ordinary incentives in ways that strip productive capacity and may facilitate unfair methods of competition and consumer protection violations. Evidence suggests that many of these abuses target marginalized communities, and combatting practices that prey on these communities will be a key priority.

The third area centers on taking aim at the ways in which certain contract terms, particularly those that are imposed in take-it-or-leave-it contracts, constitute unfair methods of competition or unfair or deceptive practices. We have seen how market power abuses and consumer protection concerns can emerge when one-sided contract provisions are imposed by dominant firms. Non-competes, repair restrictions, and exclusionary clauses are just some of the terms we have heard about in our public comments. Consumers, workers, franchisees, and other market participants are at a significant disadvantage when they are unable to negotiate freely over terms and conditions. Focusing on contractual provisions in these contexts should help surface the types of restrictions or requirements that hamper a free and fair economy.

### ***Operational Objectives***

Tackling this robust agenda will require us to update the ways in which we carry out our work, building on our successes and learning from our challenges. To that end, I would like the agency to prioritize a few core operational objectives.

First, we should move away from seeing our work in consumer protection and competition siloes, and instead apply an integrated approach to our cases, rules, research, and other policy tools. Improving cross-Bureau coordination and creating more cross-training opportunities can help to maximize agency oversight over particular sectors, surface interconnections between the conditions that give rise to antitrust and consumer protection violations, and promote staff exposure to a broader variety of work. We have already seen greater coordination between BC and BCP pay dividends, and I'm excited for us to continue this effort.

Second, it is critical that we are connected to the communities that we serve and that we reflect America's broad diversity in the talent we recruit. To do this, I would like us to expand our regional footprint. This should allow us to fill out our ranks by taking advantage of a national pool of qualified candidates. It also

helps grow our understanding of and expertise in industries that might be more specific to certain local economies. Finally, it means that we will have more staff who live in and are connected to the many different places where our work has significant impact.

Third, we should broaden our institutional skillsets to ensure we are fully grasping market realities, especially as the economy becomes increasingly digitized. Bringing on additional technologists, data analysts, financial analysts, and experts from outside disciplines will build on our existing talent and position us to analyze conduct, assess remedies, and pursue market studies with greater rigor. I admire the interdisciplinary approach adopted by some of our international counterparts and am eager for us to learn from their experience and execute on best practices.

To help us accomplish these priorities, I am happy to share that I will be moving to name Holly Vedova as Director of the Bureau of Competition and Samuel Levine as Director of the Bureau of Consumer Protection. Both Holly and Sam are longtime public servants who bring great talents and expertise to their respective positions, and I'm so grateful for the dedication that each of them brings to their role.

I'm so appreciative of the work many teams have already done to begin executing on key priorities, and I look forward to engaging with and hearing from you as we build out this work together. It's an honor to be your colleague and to serve with you at this moment of tremendous need and opportunity.

\*\*\*

September 20, 2021

The Honorable Nancy Pelosi  
Speaker  
U.S. House of Representatives  
Washington, DC 20515

The Honorable Chuck Schumer  
Majority Leader  
U.S. Senate  
Washington, DC 20510

The Honorable Kevin McCarthy  
Minority Leader  
U.S. House of Representatives  
Washington, DC 20515

The Honorable Mitch McConnell  
Minority Leader  
U.S. Senate  
Washington, DC 20510

The Honorable Jerrold Nadler  
Chair  
Committee on the Judiciary  
U.S. House of Representatives  
Washington, DC 20515

The Honorable Dick Durbin  
Chairman  
Chair  
Committee on the Judiciary  
U.S. Senate  
Washington, DC 20510

The Honorable Jim Jordan  
Ranking Member  
Committee on the Judiciary  
U.S. House of Representatives  
Washington, DC 20515

The Honorable Chuck Grassley  
Ranking Member  
Committee on the Judiciary  
U.S. Senate  
Washington, DC 20510

**RE: 2021 Congressional Legislation to Update Federal Antitrust Laws**

Dear Speaker Pelosi, Majority Leader Schumer, Minority Leader McCarthy, and Minority Leader McConnell:

As you know, state attorneys general are on the front line of consumer protections and antitrust enforcement for our respective states. This month, we were pleased to see a bipartisan plan in Congress unveiled to update federal antitrust laws.

A comprehensive update of federal antitrust laws has not occurred in decades. Given changes in technology, decreased competition in important sectors, and undue judicial skepticism towards robust enforcement, we applaud Congress for taking up the Ending Platform Monopolies Act<sup>1</sup>, American Choice and Innovation Online Act<sup>2</sup>, Platform Competition and Opportunity Act<sup>3</sup>, Augmenting Compatibility and Competition by Enabling Service Switching (“ACCESS”) Act<sup>4</sup>, Merger Filing Fee Modernization Act<sup>5</sup>, and State Antitrust Enforcement Venue Act<sup>6</sup>. The sponsors of these bills should be commended for working to ensure that federal antitrust laws remain robust and keep pace with that of modern markets.

---

<sup>1</sup> Ending Platform Monopolies Act of 2021, H.R. 3825, 117th Cong. (2021).

<sup>2</sup> American Choice and Innovation Online Act of 2021, H.R. 3816, 117th Cong. (2021).

<sup>3</sup> Platform Competition and Opportunity Act of 2021, H.R. 3826, 117th Cong. (2021).

<sup>4</sup> Augmenting Compatibility and Competition by Enabling Service Switching Act of 2021, H.R. 3849, 117th Cong. (2021).

<sup>5</sup> Merger Filing Fee Modernization Act of 2021, H.R. 3843, 117th Cong. (2021).

<sup>6</sup> State Antitrust Enforcement Venue Act of 2021, H.R. 3460, 117th Cong. (2021).

As state attorneys general, we are very supportive of Congress' efforts to modernize federal antitrust laws. As the antitrust bills move forward from the House Committee on the Judiciary for consideration by the full House of Representatives and, eventually, the Senate, we encourage Congress to continue making improvements to these important measures. These include provisions to further enhance consumer protections from unlawful and irresponsible mergers and business practices as well as necessary improvements to ensure that competition and innovation are not stifled. In addition, we urge Congress to include in the legislation a provision confirming that the states are sovereigns that stand on equal footing with federal enforcers under federal antitrust law, including with regard to the timing of challenging anticompetitive mergers and other practices.

As Congress considers how best to improve antitrust law, we encourage the House and Senate to prioritize protecting competition and innovation. We welcome the opportunity to discuss suggestions to address these critical considerations and to improve any of the proposed laws. We stand ready and willing to share our experience with members of Congress, including how our antitrust enforcement efforts have met inappropriate skepticism in the courts, as Attorneys General Peterson and Weiser recently explained in testimony before the House Antitrust Subcommittee<sup>7</sup>.

As H.R. 3825, H.R. 3816, H.R. 3826, H.R. 3849, H.R. 3843, and H.R. 3460 advance in the lawmaking process, we look forward to working with the House of Representatives and the Senate and being a resource to your members. It is critical, as we do so, that we advance measures to promote competition and that we not let this moment pass. There is simply too much at stake.

Sincerely,



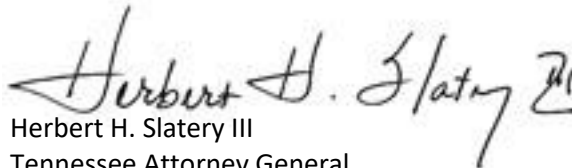
Phil Weiser  
Colorado Attorney General



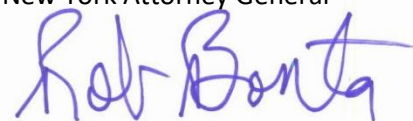
Douglas Peterson  
Nebraska Attorney General



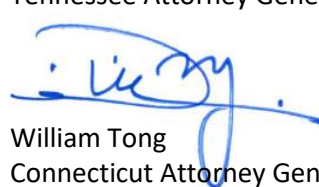
Letitia James  
New York Attorney General



Herbert H. Slatery III  
Tennessee Attorney General



Rob Bonta  
California Attorney General



William Tong  
Connecticut Attorney General

---

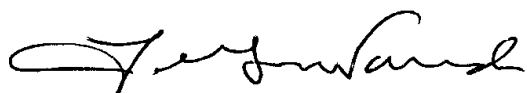
<sup>7</sup> Reviving Competition, Part 3: Strengthening the Laws to Address Monopoly Power: Hearing Before the Subcomm. on Antitrust, Commercial, and Administrative Law, 117th Cong. (2021) (Testimony of Phillip J. Weiser and Doug Peterson).



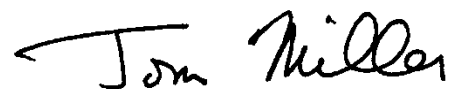
Kathleen Jennings  
Delaware Attorney General



Leevin Taitano Camacho  
Guam Attorney General



Lawrence Wasden  
Idaho Attorney General



Tom Miller  
Iowa Attorney General



Aaron M. Frey  
Maine Attorney General



Maura Healey  
Massachusetts Attorney General



Keith Ellison  
Minnesota Attorney General



John M. Formella  
New Hampshire Attorney General



Josh Stein  
North Carolina Attorney General



Karl A. Racine  
District of Columbia Attorney General



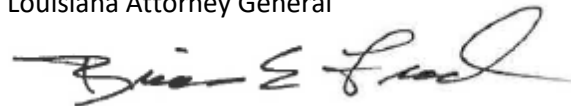
Clare E. Connors  
Hawaii Attorney General



Kwame Raoul  
Illinois Attorney General



Jeff Landry  
Louisiana Attorney General



Brian Frosh  
Maryland Attorney General



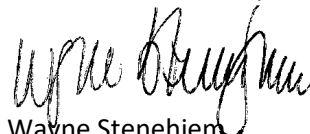
Dana Nessel  
Michigan Attorney General



Aaron D. Ford  
Nevada Attorney General



Hector Balderas  
New Mexico Attorney General



Wayne Stenehjem  
North Dakota Attorney General



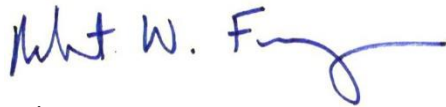
Ellen F. Rosenblum  
Oregon Attorney General



Peter F. Neronha  
Rhode Island Attorney General



T.J. Donovan  
Vermont Attorney General



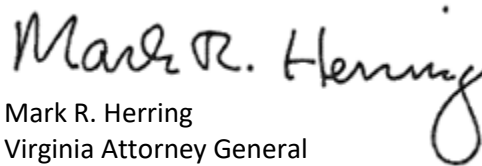
Robert W. Ferguson  
Washington Attorney General



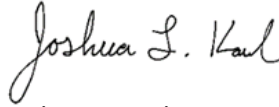
Josh Shapiro  
Pennsylvania Attorney General



Sean D. Reyes  
Utah Attorney General



Mark R. Herring  
Virginia Attorney General



Joshua L. Kaul  
Wisconsin Attorney General

# Presidential Documents

**Title 3—****Executive Order 14036 of July 9, 2021****The President****Promoting Competition in the American Economy**

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, and in order to promote the interests of American workers, businesses, and consumers, it is hereby ordered as follows:

**Section 1. *Policy.*** A fair, open, and competitive marketplace has long been a cornerstone of the American economy, while excessive market concentration threatens basic economic liberties, democratic accountability, and the welfare of workers, farmers, small businesses, startups, and consumers.

The American promise of a broad and sustained prosperity depends on an open and competitive economy. For workers, a competitive marketplace creates more high-quality jobs and the economic freedom to switch jobs or negotiate a higher wage. For small businesses and farmers, it creates more choices among suppliers and major buyers, leading to more take-home income, which they can reinvest in their enterprises. For entrepreneurs, it provides space to experiment, innovate, and pursue the new ideas that have for centuries powered the American economy and improved our quality of life. And for consumers, it means more choices, better service, and lower prices.

Robust competition is critical to preserving America's role as the world's leading economy.

Yet over the last several decades, as industries have consolidated, competition has weakened in too many markets, denying Americans the benefits of an open economy and widening racial, income, and wealth inequality. Federal Government inaction has contributed to these problems, with workers, farmers, small businesses, and consumers paying the price.

Consolidation has increased the power of corporate employers, making it harder for workers to bargain for higher wages and better work conditions. Powerful companies require workers to sign non-compete agreements that restrict their ability to change jobs. And, while many occupational licenses are critical to increasing wages for workers and especially workers of color, some overly restrictive occupational licensing requirements can impede workers' ability to find jobs and to move between States.

Consolidation in the agricultural industry is making it too hard for small family farms to survive. Farmers are squeezed between concentrated market power in the agricultural input industries—seed, fertilizer, feed, and equipment suppliers—and concentrated market power in the channels for selling agricultural products. As a result, farmers' share of the value of their agricultural products has decreased, and poultry farmers, hog farmers, cattle ranchers, and other agricultural workers struggle to retain autonomy and to make sustainable returns.

The American information technology sector has long been an engine of innovation and growth, but today a small number of dominant internet platforms use their power to exclude market entrants, to extract monopoly profits, and to gather intimate personal information that they can exploit for their own advantage. Too many small businesses across the economy depend on those platforms and a few online marketplaces for their survival. And too many local newspapers have shuttered or downsized, in part due to the internet platforms' dominance in advertising markets.

Americans are paying too much for prescription drugs and healthcare services—far more than the prices paid in other countries. Hospital consolidation has left many areas, particularly rural communities, with inadequate or more expensive healthcare options. And too often, patent and other laws have been misused to inhibit or delay—for years and even decades—competition from generic drugs and biosimilars, denying Americans access to lower-cost drugs.

In the telecommunications sector, Americans likewise pay too much for broadband, cable television, and other communications services, in part because of a lack of adequate competition. In the financial-services sector, consumers pay steep and often hidden fees because of industry consolidation. Similarly, the global container shipping industry has consolidated into a small number of dominant foreign-owned lines and alliances, which can disadvantage American exporters.

The problem of economic consolidation now spans these sectors and many others, endangering our ability to rebuild and emerge from the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic with a vibrant, innovative, and growing economy. Meanwhile, the United States faces new challenges to its economic standing in the world, including unfair competitive pressures from foreign monopolies and firms that are state-owned or state-sponsored, or whose market power is directly supported by foreign governments.

We must act now to reverse these dangerous trends, which constrain the growth and dynamism of our economy, impair the creation of high-quality jobs, and threaten America's economic standing in the world.

This order affirms that it is the policy of my Administration to enforce the antitrust laws to combat the excessive concentration of industry, the abuses of market power, and the harmful effects of monopoly and monopoly—especially as these issues arise in labor markets, agricultural markets, Internet platform industries, healthcare markets (including insurance, hospital, and prescription drug markets), repair markets, and United States markets directly affected by foreign cartel activity.

It is also the policy of my Administration to enforce the antitrust laws to meet the challenges posed by new industries and technologies, including the rise of the dominant Internet platforms, especially as they stem from serial mergers, the acquisition of nascent competitors, the aggregation of data, unfair competition in attention markets, the surveillance of users, and the presence of network effects.

Whereas decades of industry consolidation have often led to excessive market concentration, this order reaffirms that the United States retains the authority to challenge transactions whose previous consummation was in violation of the Sherman Antitrust Act (26 Stat. 209, 15 U.S.C. 1 *et seq.*) (Sherman Act), the Clayton Antitrust Act (Public Law 63–212, 38 Stat. 730, 15 U.S.C. 12 *et seq.*) (Clayton Act), or other laws. *See* 15 U.S.C. 18; *Standard Oil Co. v. United States*, 221 U.S. 1 (1911).

This order reasserts as United States policy that the answer to the rising power of foreign monopolies and cartels is not the tolerance of domestic monopolization, but rather the promotion of competition and innovation by firms small and large, at home and worldwide.

It is also the policy of my Administration to support aggressive legislative reforms that would lower prescription drug prices, including by allowing Medicare to negotiate drug prices, by imposing inflation caps, and through other related reforms. It is further the policy of my Administration to support the enactment of a public health insurance option.

My Administration further reaffirms the policy stated in Executive Order 13725 of April 15, 2016 (Steps to Increase Competition and Better Inform Consumers and Workers to Support Continued Growth of the American Economy), and the Federal Government's commitment to the principles that led to the passage of the Sherman Act, the Clayton Act, the Packers and

Stockyards Act, 1921 (Public Law 67–51, 42 Stat. 159, 7 U.S.C. 181 *et seq.*) (Packers and Stockyards Act), the Celler-Kefauver Antimerger Act (Public Law 81–899, 64 Stat. 1125), the Bank Merger Act (Public Law 86–463, 74 Stat. 129, 12 U.S.C. 1828), and the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (Public Law 104–104, 110 Stat. 56), among others.

**Sec. 2. *The Statutory Basis of a Whole-of-Government Competition Policy.***

(a) The antitrust laws, including the Sherman Act, the Clayton Act, and the Federal Trade Commission Act (Public Law 63–203, 38 Stat. 717, 15 U.S.C. 41 *et seq.*), are a first line of defense against the monopolization of the American economy.

(b) The antitrust laws reflect an underlying policy favoring competition that transcends those particular enactments. As the Supreme Court has stated, for instance, the Sherman Act “rests on the premise that the unrestrained interaction of competitive forces will yield the best allocation of our economic resources, the lowest prices, the highest quality and the greatest material progress, while at the same time providing an environment conducive to the preservation of our democratic political and social institutions.” *Northern Pac. Ry. Co. v. United States*, 356 U.S. 1, 4 (1958).

(c) Consistent with these broader policies, and in addition to the traditional antitrust laws, the Congress has also enacted industry-specific fair competition and anti-monopolization laws that often provide additional protections. Such enactments include the Packers and Stockyards Act, the Federal Alcohol Administration Act (Public Law 74–401, 49 Stat. 977, 27 U.S.C. 201 *et seq.*), the Bank Merger Act, the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984 (Public Law 98–417, 98 Stat. 1585), the Shipping Act of 1984 (Public Law 98–237, 98 Stat. 67, 46 U.S.C. 40101 *et seq.*) (Shipping Act), the ICC Termination Act of 1995 (Public Law 104–88, 109 Stat. 803), the Telecommunications Act of 1996, the Fairness to Contact Lens Consumers Act (Public Law 108–164, 117 Stat. 2024, 15 U.S.C. 7601 *et seq.*), and the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (Public Law 111–203, 124 Stat. 1376) (Dodd-Frank Act).

(d) These statutes independently charge a number of executive departments and agencies (agencies) to protect conditions of fair competition in one or more ways, including by:

- (i) policing unfair, deceptive, and abusive business practices;
- (ii) resisting consolidation and promoting competition within industries through the independent oversight of mergers, acquisitions, and joint ventures;
- (iii) promulgating rules that promote competition, including the market entry of new competitors; and
- (iv) promoting market transparency through compelled disclosure of information.

(e) The agencies that administer such or similar authorities include the Department of the Treasury, the Department of Agriculture, the Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Transportation, the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Trade Commission (FTC), the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal Communications Commission, the Federal Maritime Commission, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, and the Surface Transportation Board.

(f) Agencies can influence the conditions of competition through their exercise of regulatory authority or through the procurement process. *See* 41 U.S.C. 1705.

(g) This order recognizes that a whole-of-government approach is necessary to address overconcentration, monopolization, and unfair competition in the American economy. Such an approach is supported by existing statutory mandates. Agencies can and should further the policies set forth in section

1 of this order by, among other things, adopting pro-competitive regulations and approaches to procurement and spending, and by rescinding regulations that create unnecessary barriers to entry that stifle competition.

**Sec. 3. *Agency Cooperation in Oversight, Investigation, and Remedies.*** (a) The Congress frequently has created overlapping agency jurisdiction in the policing of anticompetitive conduct and the oversight of mergers. It is the policy of my Administration that, when agencies have overlapping jurisdiction, they should endeavor to cooperate fully in the exercise of their oversight authority, to benefit from the respective expertise of the agencies and to improve Government efficiency.

(b) Where there is overlapping jurisdiction over particular cases, conduct, transactions, or industries, agencies are encouraged to coordinate their efforts, as appropriate and consistent with applicable law, with respect to:

(i) the investigation of conduct potentially harmful to competition;

(ii) the oversight of proposed mergers, acquisitions, and joint ventures; and

(iii) the design, execution, and oversight of remedies.

(c) The means of cooperation in cases of overlapping jurisdiction should include, as appropriate and consistent with applicable law:

(i) sharing relevant information and industry data;

(ii) in the case of major transactions, soliciting and giving significant consideration to the views of the Attorney General or the Chair of the FTC, as applicable; and

(iii) cooperating with any concurrent Department of Justice or FTC oversight activities under the Sherman Act or Clayton Act.

(d) Nothing in subsections (a) through (c) of this section shall be construed to suggest that the statutory standard applied by an agency, or its independent assessment under that standard, should be displaced or substituted by the judgment of the Attorney General or the Chair of the FTC. When their views are solicited, the Attorney General and the Chair of the FTC are encouraged to provide a response to the agency in time for the agency to consider it in advance of any statutory deadline for agency action.

**Sec. 4. *The White House Competition Council.*** (a) There is established a White House Competition Council (Council) within the Executive Office of the President.

(b) The Council shall coordinate, promote, and advance Federal Government efforts to address overconcentration, monopolization, and unfair competition in or directly affecting the American economy, including efforts to:

(i) implement the administrative actions identified in this order;

(ii) develop procedures and best practices for agency cooperation and coordination on matters of overlapping jurisdiction, as described in section 3 of this order;

(iii) identify and advance any additional administrative actions necessary to further the policies set forth in section 1 of this order; and

(iv) identify any potential legislative changes necessary to further the policies set forth in section 1 of this order.

(c) The Council shall work across agencies to provide a coordinated response to overconcentration, monopolization, and unfair competition in or directly affecting the American economy. The Council shall also work with each agency to ensure that agency operations are conducted in a manner that promotes fair competition, as appropriate and consistent with applicable law.

(d) The Council shall not discuss any current or anticipated enforcement actions.

(e) The Council shall be led by the Assistant to the President for Economic Policy and Director of the National Economic Council, who shall serve as Chair of the Council.

(f) In addition to the Chair, the Council shall consist of the following members:

- (i) the Secretary of the Treasury;
- (ii) the Secretary of Defense;
- (iii) the Attorney General;
- (iv) the Secretary of Agriculture;
- (v) the Secretary of Commerce;
- (vi) the Secretary of Labor;
- (vii) the Secretary of Health and Human Services;
- (viii) the Secretary of Transportation;
- (ix) the Administrator of the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs; and
- (x) the heads of such other agencies and offices as the Chair may from time to time invite to participate.

(g) The Chair shall invite the participation of the Chair of the FTC, the Chair of the Federal Communications Commission, the Chair of the Federal Maritime Commission, the Director of the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, and the Chair of the Surface Transportation Board, to the extent consistent with their respective statutory authorities and obligations.

(h) Members of the Council shall designate, not later than 30 days after the date of this order, a senior official within their respective agency or office who shall coordinate with the Council and who shall be responsible for overseeing the agency's or office's efforts to address overconcentration, monopolization, and unfair competition. The Chair may coordinate subgroups consisting exclusively of Council members or their designees, as appropriate.

(i) The Council shall meet on a semi-annual basis unless the Chair determines that a meeting is unnecessary.

(j) Each agency shall bear its own expenses for participating in the Council.

**Sec. 5. Further Agency Responsibilities.** (a) The heads of all agencies shall consider using their authorities to further the policies set forth in section 1 of this order, with particular attention to:

- (i) the influence of any of their respective regulations, particularly any licensing regulations, on concentration and competition in the industries under their jurisdiction; and
- (ii) the potential for their procurement or other spending to improve the competitiveness of small businesses and businesses with fair labor practices.

(b) The Attorney General, the Chair of the FTC, and the heads of other agencies with authority to enforce the Clayton Act are encouraged to enforce the antitrust laws fairly and vigorously.

(c) To address the consolidation of industry in many markets across the economy, as described in section 1 of this order, the Attorney General and the Chair of the FTC are encouraged to review the horizontal and vertical merger guidelines and consider whether to revise those guidelines.

(d) To avoid the potential for anticompetitive extension of market power beyond the scope of granted patents, and to protect standard-setting processes from abuse, the Attorney General and the Secretary of Commerce are encouraged to consider whether to revise their position on the intersection of the intellectual property and antitrust laws, including by considering whether to revise the Policy Statement on Remedies for Standards-Essential Patents Subject to Voluntary F/RAND Commitments issued jointly by the Department

of Justice, the United States Patent and Trademark Office, and the National Institute of Standards and Technology on December 19, 2019.

(e) To ensure Americans have choices among financial institutions and to guard against excessive market power, the Attorney General, in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Chairperson of the Board of Directors of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and the Comptroller of the Currency, is encouraged to review current practices and adopt a plan, not later than 180 days after the date of this order, for the revitalization of merger oversight under the Bank Merger Act and the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 (Public Law 84-511, 70 Stat. 133, 12 U.S.C. 1841 *et seq.*) that is in accordance with the factors enumerated in 12 U.S.C. 1828(c) and 1842(c).

(f) To better protect workers from wage collusion, the Attorney General and the Chair of the FTC are encouraged to consider whether to revise the Antitrust Guidance for Human Resource Professionals of October 2016.

(g) To address agreements that may unduly limit workers' ability to change jobs, the Chair of the FTC is encouraged to consider working with the rest of the Commission to exercise the FTC's statutory rulemaking authority under the Federal Trade Commission Act to curtail the unfair use of non-compete clauses and other clauses or agreements that may unfairly limit worker mobility.

(h) To address persistent and recurrent practices that inhibit competition, the Chair of the FTC, in the Chair's discretion, is also encouraged to consider working with the rest of the Commission to exercise the FTC's statutory rulemaking authority, as appropriate and consistent with applicable law, in areas such as:

(i) unfair data collection and surveillance practices that may damage competition, consumer autonomy, and consumer privacy;

(ii) unfair anticompetitive restrictions on third-party repair or self-repair of items, such as the restrictions imposed by powerful manufacturers that prevent farmers from repairing their own equipment;

(iii) unfair anticompetitive conduct or agreements in the prescription drug industries, such as agreements to delay the market entry of generic drugs or biosimilars;

(iv) unfair competition in major Internet marketplaces;

(v) unfair occupational licensing restrictions;

(vi) unfair tying practices or exclusionary practices in the brokerage or listing of real estate; and

(vii) any other unfair industry-specific practices that substantially inhibit competition.

(i) The Secretary of Agriculture shall:

(i) to address the unfair treatment of farmers and improve conditions of competition in the markets for their products, consider initiating a rulemaking or rulemakings under the Packers and Stockyards Act to strengthen the Department of Agriculture's regulations concerning unfair, unjustly discriminatory, or deceptive practices and undue or unreasonable preferences, advantages, prejudices, or disadvantages, with the purpose of furthering the vigorous implementation of the law established by the Congress in 1921 and fortified by amendments. In such rulemaking or rulemakings, the Secretary of Agriculture shall consider, among other things:

(A) providing clear rules that identify recurrent practices in the livestock, meat, and poultry industries that are unfair, unjustly discriminatory, or deceptive and therefore violate the Packers and Stockyards Act;

(B) reinforcing the long-standing Department of Agriculture interpretation that it is unnecessary under the Packers and Stockyards Act to demonstrate

industry-wide harm to establish a violation of the Act and that the “unfair, unjustly discriminatory, or deceptive” treatment of one farmer, the giving to one farmer of an “undue or unreasonable preference or advantage,” or the subjection of one farmer to an “undue or unreasonable prejudice or disadvantage in any respect” violates the Act;

(C) prohibiting unfair practices related to grower ranking systems—systems in which the poultry companies, contractors, or dealers exercise extraordinary control over numerous inputs that determine the amount farmers are paid and require farmers to assume the risk of factors outside their control, leaving them more economically vulnerable;

(D) updating the appropriate definitions or set of criteria, or application thereof, for undue or unreasonable preferences, advantages, prejudices, or disadvantages under the Packers and Stockyards Act; and

(E) adopting, to the greatest extent possible and as appropriate and consistent with applicable law, appropriate anti-retaliation protections, so that farmers may assert their rights without fear of retribution;

(ii) to ensure consumers have accurate, transparent labels that enable them to choose products made in the United States, consider initiating a rulemaking to define the conditions under which the labeling of meat products can bear voluntary statements indicating that the product is of United States origin, such as “Product of USA”;

(iii) to ensure that farmers have greater opportunities to access markets and receive a fair return for their products, not later than 180 days after the date of this order, submit a report to the Chair of the White House Competition Council, with a plan to promote competition in the agricultural industries and to support value-added agriculture and alternative food distribution systems through such means as:

(A) the creation or expansion of useful information for farmers, such as model contracts, to lower transaction costs and help farmers negotiate fair deals;

(B) measures to encourage improvements in transparency and standards so that consumers may choose to purchase products that support fair treatment of farmers and agricultural workers and sustainable agricultural practices;

(C) measures to enhance price discovery, increase transparency, and improve the functioning of the cattle and other livestock markets;

(D) enhanced tools, including any new legislative authorities needed, to protect whistleblowers, monitor agricultural markets, and enforce relevant laws;

(E) any investments or other support that could bolster competition within highly concentrated agricultural markets; and

(F) any other means that the Secretary of Agriculture deems appropriate;

(iv) to improve farmers’ and smaller food processors’ access to retail markets, not later than 300 days after the date of this order, in consultation with the Chair of the FTC, submit a report to the Chair of the White House Competition Council, on the effect of retail concentration and retailers’ practices on the conditions of competition in the food industries, including any practices that may violate the Federal Trade Commission Act, the Robinson-Patman Act (Public Law 74–692, 49 Stat. 1526, 15 U.S.C. 13 *et seq.*), or other relevant laws, and on grants, loans, and other support that may enhance access to retail markets by local and regional food enterprises; and

(v) to help ensure that the intellectual property system, while incentivizing innovation, does not also unnecessarily reduce competition in seed and other input markets beyond that reasonably contemplated by the Patent Act (*see* 35 U.S.C. 100 *et seq.* and 7 U.S.C. 2321 *et seq.*), in consultation

with the Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property and Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office, submit a report to the Chair of the White House Competition Council, enumerating and describing any relevant concerns of the Department of Agriculture and strategies for addressing those concerns across intellectual property, anti-trust, and other relevant laws.

(j) To protect the vibrancy of the American markets for beer, wine, and spirits, and to improve market access for smaller, independent, and new operations, the Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Attorney General and the Chair of the FTC, not later than 120 days after the date of this order, shall submit a report to the Chair of the White House Competition Council, assessing the current market structure and conditions of competition, including an assessment of any threats to competition and barriers to new entrants, including:

(i) any unlawful trade practices in the beer, wine, and spirits markets, such as certain exclusionary, discriminatory, or anticompetitive distribution practices, that hinder smaller and independent businesses or new entrants from distributing their products;

(ii) patterns of consolidation in production, distribution, or retail beer, wine, and spirits markets; and

(iii) any unnecessary trade practice regulations of matters such as bottle sizes, permitting, or labeling that may unnecessarily inhibit competition by increasing costs without serving any public health, informational, or tax purpose.

(k) To follow up on the foregoing assessment, the Secretary of the Treasury, through the Administrator of the Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau, shall, not later than 240 days after the date of this order, consider:

(i) initiating a rulemaking to update the Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau's trade practice regulations;

(ii) rescinding or revising any regulations of the beer, wine, and spirits industries that may unnecessarily inhibit competition; and

(iii) reducing any barriers that impede market access for smaller and independent brewers, winemakers, and distilleries.

(l) To promote competition, lower prices, and a vibrant and innovative telecommunications ecosystem, the Chair of the Federal Communications Commission is encouraged to work with the rest of the Commission, as appropriate and consistent with applicable law, to consider:

(i) adopting through appropriate rulemaking "Net Neutrality" rules similar to those previously adopted under title II of the Communications Act of 1934 (Public Law 73-416, 48 Stat. 1064, 47 U.S.C. 151 *et seq.*), as amended by the Telecommunications Act of 1996, in "Protecting and Promoting the Open internet," 80 Fed.Reg. 19738 (Apr. 13, 2015);

(ii) conducting future spectrum auctions under rules that are designed to help avoid excessive concentration of spectrum license holdings in the United States, so as to prevent spectrum stockpiling, warehousing of spectrum by licensees, or the creation of barriers to entry, and to improve the conditions of competition in industries that depend upon radio spectrum, including mobile communications and radio-based broadband services;

(iii) providing support for the continued development and adoption of 5G Open Radio Access Network (O-RAN) protocols and software, continuing to attend meetings of voluntary and consensus-based standards development organizations, so as to promote or encourage a fair and representative standard-setting process, and undertaking any other measures that might promote increased openness, innovation, and competition in the markets for 5G equipment;

(iv) prohibiting unjust or unreasonable early termination fees for end-user communications contracts, enabling consumers to more easily switch providers;

(v) initiating a rulemaking that requires broadband service providers to display a broadband consumer label, such as that as described in the Public Notice of the Commission issued on April 4, 2016 (DA 16–357), so as to give consumers clear, concise, and accurate information regarding provider prices and fees, performance, and network practices;

(vi) initiating a rulemaking to require broadband service providers to regularly report broadband price and subscription rates to the Federal Communications Commission for the purpose of disseminating that information to the public in a useful manner, to improve price transparency and market functioning; and

(vii) initiating a rulemaking to prevent landlords and cable and Internet service providers from inhibiting tenants' choices among providers.

(m) The Secretary of Transportation shall:

(i) to better protect consumers and improve competition, and as appropriate and consistent with applicable law:

(A) not later than 30 days after the date of this order, appoint or reappoint members of the Advisory Committee for Aviation Consumer Protection to ensure fair representation of consumers, State and local interests, airlines, and airports with respect to the evaluation of aviation consumer protection programs and convene a meeting of the Committee as soon as practicable;

(B) promote enhanced transparency and consumer safeguards, as appropriate and consistent with applicable law, including through potential rulemaking, enforcement actions, or guidance documents, with the aims of:

(1) enhancing consumer access to airline flight information so that consumers can more easily find a broader set of available flights, including by new or lesser known airlines; and

(2) ensuring that consumers are not exposed or subject to advertising, marketing, pricing, and charging of ancillary fees that may constitute an unfair or deceptive practice or an unfair method of competition;

(C) not later than 45 days after the date of this order, submit a report to the Chair of the White House Competition Council, on the progress of the Department of Transportation's investigatory and enforcement activities to address the failure of airlines to provide timely refunds for flights cancelled as a result of the COVID–19 pandemic;

(D) not later than 45 days after the date of this order, publish for notice and comment a proposed rule requiring airlines to refund baggage fees when a passenger's luggage is substantially delayed and other ancillary fees when passengers pay for a service that is not provided;

(E) not later than 60 days after the date of this order, start development of proposed amendments to the Department of Transportation's definitions of "unfair" and "deceptive" in 49 U.S.C. 41712; and

(F) not later than 90 days after the date of this order, consider initiating a rulemaking to ensure that consumers have ancillary fee information, including "baggage fees," "change fees," and "cancellation fees," at the time of ticket purchase;

(ii) to provide consumers with more flight options at better prices and with improved service, and to extend opportunities for competition and market entry as the industry evolves:

(A) not later than 30 days after the date of this order, convene a working group within the Department of Transportation to evaluate the effectiveness of existing commercial aviation programs, consumer protections, and rules of the Federal Aviation Administration;

(B) consult with the Attorney General regarding means of enhancing effective coordination between the Department of Justice and the Department of Transportation to ensure competition in air transportation and the ability of new entrants to gain access; and

(C) consider measures to support airport development and increased capacity and improve airport congestion management, gate access, implementation of airport competition plans pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 47106(f), and “slot” administration;

(iii) given the emergence of new aerospace-based transportation technologies, such as low-altitude unmanned aircraft system deliveries, advanced air mobility, and high-altitude long endurance operations, that have great potential for American travelers and consumers, yet also the danger of early monopolization or new air traffic control problems, ensure that the Department of Transportation takes action with respect to these technologies to:

(A) facilitate innovation that fosters United States market leadership and market entry to promote competition and economic opportunity and to resist monopolization, while also ensuring safety, providing security and privacy, protecting the environment, and promoting equity; and

(B) provide vigilant oversight over market participants.

(n) To further competition in the rail industry and to provide accessible remedies for shippers, the Chair of the Surface Transportation Board (Chair) is encouraged to work with the rest of the Board to:

(i) consider commencing or continuing a rulemaking to strengthen regulations pertaining to reciprocal switching agreements pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 11102(c), if the Chair determines such rulemaking to be in the public interest or necessary to provide competitive rail service;

(ii) consider rulemakings pertaining to any other relevant matter of competitive access, including bottleneck rates, interchange commitments, or other matters, consistent with the policies set forth in section 1 of this order;

(iii) to ensure that passenger rail service is not subject to unwarranted delays and interruptions in service due to host railroads’ failure to comply with the required preference for passenger rail, vigorously enforce new on-time performance requirements adopted pursuant to the Passenger Rail Investment and Improvement Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–423, 122 Stat. 4907) that will take effect on July 1, 2021, and further the work of the passenger rail working group formed to ensure that the Surface Transportation Board will fully meet its obligations; and

(iv) in the process of determining whether a merger, acquisition, or other transaction involving rail carriers is consistent with the public interest under 49 U.S.C. 11323–25, consider a carrier’s fulfillment of its responsibilities under 49 U.S.C. 24308 (relating to Amtrak’s statutory rights).

(o) The Chair of the Federal Maritime Commission is encouraged to work with the rest of the Commission to:

(i) vigorously enforce the prohibition of unjust and unreasonable practices in the context of detention and demurrage pursuant to the Shipping Act, as clarified in “Interpretive Rule on Demurrage and Detention Under the Shipping Act,” 85 Fed. Reg. 29638 (May 18, 2020);

(ii) request from the National Shipper Advisory Committee recommendations for improving detention and demurrage practices and enforcement of related Shipping Act prohibitions; and

(iii) consider further rulemaking to improve detention and demurrage practices and enforcement of related Shipping Act prohibitions.

(p) The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall:

(i) to promote the wide availability of low-cost hearing aids, not later than 120 days after the date of this order, publish for notice and comment a proposed rule on over-the-counter hearing-aids, as called for by section 709 of the FDA Reauthorization Act of 2017 (Public Law 115–52, 131 Stat. 1005);

(ii) support existing price transparency initiatives for hospitals, other providers, and insurers along with any new price transparency initiatives

or changes made necessary by the No Surprises Act (Public Law 116–260, 134 Stat. 2758) or any other statutes;

(iii) to ensure that Americans can choose health insurance plans that meet their needs and compare plan offerings, implement standardized options in the national Health Insurance Marketplace and any other appropriate mechanisms to improve competition and consumer choice;

(iv) not later than 45 days after the date of this order, submit a report to the Assistant to the President for Domestic Policy and Director of the Domestic Policy Council and to the Chair of the White House Competition Council, with a plan to continue the effort to combat excessive pricing of prescription drugs and enhance domestic pharmaceutical supply chains, to reduce the prices paid by the Federal Government for such drugs, and to address the recurrent problem of price gouging;

(v) to lower the prices of and improve access to prescription drugs and biologics, continue to promote generic drug and biosimilar competition, as contemplated by the Drug Competition Action Plan of 2017 and Biosimilar Action Plan of 2018 of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), including by:

(A) continuing to clarify and improve the approval framework for generic drugs and biosimilars to make generic drug and biosimilar approval more transparent, efficient, and predictable, including improving and clarifying the standards for interchangeability of biological products;

(B) as authorized by the Advancing Education on Biosimilars Act of 2021 (Public Law 117–8, 135 Stat. 254, 42 U.S.C. 263–1), supporting biosimilar product adoption by providing effective educational materials and communications to improve understanding of biosimilar and interchangeable products among healthcare providers, patients, and caregivers;

(C) to facilitate the development and approval of biosimilar and interchangeable products, continuing to update the FDA's biologics regulations to clarify existing requirements and procedures related to the review and submission of Biologics License Applications by advancing the “Biologics Regulation Modernization” rulemaking (RIN 0910–AI14); and

(D) with the Chair of the FTC, identifying and addressing any efforts to impede generic drug and biosimilar competition, including but not limited to false, misleading, or otherwise deceptive statements about generic drug and biosimilar products and their safety or effectiveness;

(vi) to help ensure that the patent system, while incentivizing innovation, does not also unjustifiably delay generic drug and biosimilar competition beyond that reasonably contemplated by applicable law, not later than 45 days after the date of this order, through the Commissioner of Food and Drugs, write a letter to the Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property and Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office enumerating and describing any relevant concerns of the FDA;

(vii) to support the market entry of lower-cost generic drugs and biosimilars, continue the implementation of the law widely known as the CREATES Act of 2019 (Public Law 116–94, 133 Stat. 3130), by:

(A) promptly issuing Covered Product Authorizations (CPAs) to assist product developers with obtaining brand-drug samples; and

(B) issuing guidance to provide additional information for industry about CPAs; and

(viii) through the Administrator of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, prepare for Medicare and Medicaid coverage of interchangeable biological products, and for payment models to support increased utilization of generic drugs and biosimilars.

(q) To reduce the cost of covered products to the American consumer without imposing additional risk to public health and safety, the Commissioner of Food and Drugs shall work with States and Indian Tribes that

propose to develop section 804 Importation Programs in accordance with the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 (Public Law 108–173, 117 Stat. 2066), and the FDA’s implementing regulations.

(r) The Secretary of Commerce shall:

(i) acting through the Director of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), consider initiating a rulemaking to require agencies to report to NIST, on an annual basis, their contractors’ utilization activities, as reported to the agencies under 35 U.S.C. 202(c)(5);

(ii) acting through the Director of NIST, consistent with the policies set forth in section 1 of this order, consider not finalizing any provisions on march-in rights and product pricing in the proposed rule “Rights to Federally Funded Inventions and Licensing of Government Owned Inventions,” 86 Fed. Reg. 35 (Jan. 4, 2021); and

(iii) not later than 1 year after the date of this order, in consultation with the Attorney General and the Chair of the Federal Trade Commission, conduct a study, including by conducting an open and transparent stakeholder consultation process, of the mobile application ecosystem, and submit a report to the Chair of the White House Competition Council, regarding findings and recommendations for improving competition, reducing barriers to entry, and maximizing user benefit with respect to the ecosystem.

(s) The Secretary of Defense shall:

(i) ensure that the Department of Defense’s assessment of the economic forces and structures shaping the capacity of the national security innovation base pursuant to section 889(a) and (b) of the William M. (Mac) Thornberry National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2021 (Public Law 116–283, 134 Stat. 3388) is consistent with the policy set forth in section 1 of this order;

(ii) not later than 180 days after the date of this order, submit to the Chair of the White House Competition Council, a review of the state of competition within the defense industrial base, including areas where a lack of competition may be of concern and any recommendations for improving the solicitation process, consistent with the goal of the Competition in Contracting Act of 1984 (Public Law 98–369, 98 Stat. 1175); and

(iii) not later than 180 days after the date of this order, submit a report to the Chair of the White House Competition Council, on a plan for avoiding contract terms in procurement agreements that make it challenging or impossible for the Department of Defense or service members to repair their own equipment, particularly in the field.

(t) The Director of the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, consistent with the pro-competition objectives stated in section 1021 of the Dodd-Frank Act, is encouraged to consider:

(i) commencing or continuing a rulemaking under section 1033 of the Dodd-Frank Act to facilitate the portability of consumer financial transaction data so consumers can more easily switch financial institutions and use new, innovative financial products; and

(ii) enforcing the prohibition on unfair, deceptive, or abusive acts or practices in consumer financial products or services pursuant to section 1031 of the Dodd-Frank Act so as to ensure that actors engaged in unlawful activities do not distort the proper functioning of the competitive process or obtain an unfair advantage over competitors who follow the law.

(u) The Director of the Office of Management and Budget, through the Administrator of the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, shall incorporate into its recommendations for modernizing and improving regulatory review required by my Memorandum of January 20, 2021 (Modernizing Regulatory Review), the policies set forth in section 1 of this order, including consideration of whether the effects on competition and the potential for creation of barriers to entry should be included in regulatory impact analyses.

(v) The Secretary of the Treasury shall:

(i) direct the Office of Economic Policy, in consultation with the Attorney General, the Secretary of Labor, and the Chair of the FTC, to submit a report to the Chair of the White House Competition Council, not later than 180 days after the date of this order, on the effects of lack of competition on labor markets; and

(ii) submit a report to the Chair of the White House Competition Council, not later than 270 days after the date of this order, assessing the effects on competition of large technology firms' and other non-bank companies' entry into consumer finance markets.

**Sec. 6. General Provisions.** (a) This order shall be implemented consistent with applicable law and subject to the availability of appropriations.

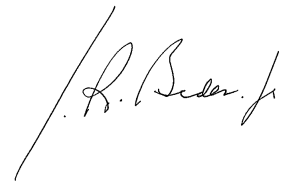
(b) Where not already specified, independent agencies are encouraged to comply with the requirements of this order.

(c) Nothing in this order shall be construed to impair or otherwise affect:

(i) the authority granted by law to an executive department or agency, or the head thereof; or

(ii) the functions of the Director of the Office of Management and Budget relating to budgetary, administrative, or legislative proposals.

(d) This order is not intended to, and does not, create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or in equity by any party against the United States, its departments, agencies, or entities, its officers, employees, or agents, or any other person.



THE WHITE HOUSE,  
July 9, 2021.



## FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION PROTECTING AMERICA'S CONSUMERS

# Federal Trade Commission Withdraws Vertical Merger Guidelines and Commentary

September 15, 2021

**2020 guidance withdrawn to prevent industry and judicial reliance on unsound economic theories; FTC to work with DOJ to update merger guidance**

## Share This Page

FOR RELEASE

**TAGS:** [Bureau of Competition](#) | [Bureau of Consumer Protection](#) | [Bureau of Economics](#) | [Office of Policy Planning](#) | [Office of International Affairs](#) | [Competition](#) | [Consumer Protection](#) | [Merger](#) | [Vertical](#)

The Federal Trade Commission voted to withdraw its approval of the Vertical Merger Guidelines, issued jointly with the Department of Justice (DOJ), and the FTC's Vertical Merger Commentary. The guidance documents, which were published in 2020, include unsound economic theories that are unsupported by the law or market realities. The FTC is withdrawing its approval in order to prevent industry or judicial reliance on a flawed approach. In voting to withdraw, the FTC reaffirmed its commitment to working closely with the DOJ to review and update the agencies' merger guidance.

The withdrawn [Vertical Merger Guidelines](#) set out analytical techniques and enforcement policies for non-horizontal mergers, while the associated commentary had summarized a selection of prior investigations that largely utilized that framework. The guidelines noted several ways vertical mergers can harm competition, which the statement by the FTC majority recognizes provided valuable analysis.

The statement by the FTC majority, however, notes that the 2020 Vertical Merger Guidelines had improperly contravened the Clayton Act's language with its approach to efficiencies, which are not recognized by the statute as a defense to an unlawful merger. The majority statement explains that the guidelines adopted a particularly flawed economic theory regarding purported pro-competitive benefits of mergers, despite having no basis of support in the law or market reality. The majority noted that because the Vertical Merger Guidelines were adopted in 2020, they had yet to have a significant impact and that acting swiftly was paramount to preventing judicial reliance on this flawed discussion.

Going forward, the FTC will work with the DOJ to update merger guidance to better-reflect market realities. The FTC majority statement lays out several areas for consideration in that review. First, the FTC intends to explore ways to provide clear guidance on the characteristics of transactions that are likely unlawful. Second, the FTC will look at ways to provide guidance on ineffective remedies, based on an evaluation of past remedy practices and any evidence that past

remedies may not have fully restored competition. Finally, the agency will look to expand on the harms identified in the 2020 Vertical Merger Guidelines to consider various features of modern firms, including in digital markets, and impacts of mergers on labor markets.

The Commission vote to rescind the policy statement was 3-2, with the majority issuing a separate statement and Commissioners Noah Joshua Phillips and Christine S. Wilson issuing a separate dissenting statement.

The Federal Trade Commission works to promote competition, and protect and educate consumers. You can learn more about how competition benefits consumers or file an antitrust complaint. For the latest news and resources, follow the FTC on social media, subscribe to press releases and read our blog.

## Contact Information

### MEDIA CONTACT:

Peter Kaplan

*Office of Public Affairs*

202-468-7684



ftc.gov



## FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

### PROTECTING AMERICA'S CONSUMERS

# FTC Opens Rulemaking Petition Process, Promoting Public Participation and Accountability

September 15, 2021

## Changes to FTC Rules of Practice reflect commitment to public access to vital agency processes

### Share This Page

FOR RELEASE

**TAGS:** [Office of the General Counsel](#) | [FTC Operations](#)

At an open Commission meeting today, the Federal Trade Commission voted to make significant changes to enhance public participation the agency's rulemaking, a significant step to increase public participation and accountability around the work of the FTC.

The Commission approved a series of changes to the FTC's Rules of Practice designed to make it easier for members of the public to petition the agency for new rules or changes to existing rules that are administered by the FTC. The changes are a key part of the work of opening the FTC's regulatory processes to public input and scrutiny. This is a departure from the previous practice, under which the Commission had no obligation to respond to or otherwise address petitions for agency action.

"Guarding against insularity is a constant challenge for virtually all federal agencies, and ensuring that the FTC is accessible even to those who lack well-heeled counsel or personal connections is essential to our institutional credibility," said Chair Lina M. Khan. "Congress granted the FTC the power to issue rules, equipping us with a vital tool to protect the public from harmful business practices. Interested members of the public will be able to petition the FTC to invoke its rulemaking and other authorities to advance its mission."

The updates to the Rules of Practice make a number of changes designed to clarify the process of submitting petitions to the FTC while also adding more opportunities for public input and accountability in the Commission's response to the petitions it receives.

Among the changes are:

More clarity for those seeking to file petitions related to rulemaking with regard to information that is required with submissions, as well as guidance on the data that can be helpful to the Commission in evaluation petitions.

A new requirement that the Commission publish all petitions for rulemaking that it receives in the Federal Register and solicit public comment about those petitions.

A new requirement that the Commission provide petitioners with a specific point of contact in the agency, and that the Commission provide a response to petitioners on its decision to either act on or deny the petition.

In addition to formal rulemaking, the new changes will also apply to requests by certain parties for special exemption from FTC rules, as well as petitions related to industry guidance issued by the Commission.

The Commission vote to approve the changes to the Rules of Practice and other related rules and to publish the changes in the Federal Register was 4-1, with Commissioner Christine S. Wilson voting no. Chair Khan issued a [separate statement](#). Commissioner Rohit Chopra also issued a [separate statement](#).

The Federal Trade Commission works to [promote competition](#), and [protect and educate consumers](#). You can [learn more about consumer topics](#) and file a [consumer complaint online](#) or by calling 1-877-FTC-HELP (382-4357). For the latest news and resources, [follow the FTC on social media](#), [subscribe to press releases](#) and read our [blogs](#).

## Contact Information

### CONTACT FOR CONSUMERS:

[FTC Consumer Response Center](#)

877-382-4357

### MEDIA CONTACT:

[Jay Mayfield](#)

*Office of Public Affairs*

202-326-2656



[ftc.gov](https://www.ftc.gov)



## FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

### PROTECTING AMERICA'S CONSUMERS

# FTC Rescinds 1995 Policy Statement that Limited the Agency's Ability to Deter Problematic Mergers

July 21, 2021

## Eliminating the policy statement restores a valuable tool to stop illegal mergers

### Share This Page

FOR RELEASE

**TAGS:** [Government](#) | [Policy](#) | [Bureau of Competition](#) | [Competition](#) | [Merger](#) | [Horizontal](#) | [Vertical](#)

The Federal Trade Commission voted in an open Commission meeting to rescind a 1995 policy statement that made it more difficult and burdensome to deter problematic mergers and acquisitions. The 1995 Policy Statement on Prior Approval and Prior Notice Provisions ended the Commission's longstanding practice of requiring parties that proposed unlawful mergers to receive prior approval and give prior notice for future transactions. By rescinding this policy statement, the FTC regains a valuable law enforcement tool.

Prior to 1995, the Commission required all companies that had violated the law in a previous merger to obtain prior approval by the FTC for any future transaction in at least the same product and geographic market for which a violation was alleged. In 1995, the Commission decided to do away with the requirement, based on the presumption that the Hart-Scott-Rodino premerger notification requirements would suffice. The resulting policy statement required prior approval and prior notice provisions only when there was a "credible risk" of an unlawful merger, with no regard for market conditions or a company's prior actions.

Since the 1995 Policy Statement was implemented, the Commission has been forced to re-review the same transaction on numerous occasions at considerable expense. The FTC twice litigated (and won) legal challenges to [Staples' acquisition of Office Depot](#). Other industries involving FTC re-review of the same deal include gasoline retailing and wholesaling, gasoline import terminaling, hot oil used to process aluminum, and industrial chemicals. Just last week parties to a transaction involving the same [pipelines in Utah](#) abandoned a transaction after a lengthy Commission review, where the Commission had previously [rejected the same combination](#).

"Since the FTC substantially reduced using these prior approval provisions, the agency has encountered numerous examples of companies repeatedly proposing the same or similar deals in the same market, despite the fact that the Commission had earlier determined that those deals were problematic. Companies have also in several cases sought to

buy back assets that the Commission ordered those same companies to divest,” said FTC Chair Lina M. Khan during an open Commission meeting. “Without a prior approval provision, the Commission must initiate a whole new investigation and then go into court to block the deal anew. This additional burden drains the already strapped resources of the Commission.”

The FTC is significantly under-resourced and its staff count remains roughly 50 percent less than it was in 1980, at a time when the economy was many times smaller in size than it is now. Today, as the Commission is handling a surge in merger filings, reversing the misconceived 1995 policy will stop repeat offenders – and the illegal mergers they propose that siphon resources and staff – while preserving competition in the markets.

The Commission voted 3-2 to rescind the policy statement in an open Commission meeting live streamed to its website.

The Federal Trade Commission works to [promote competition](#), and protect and educate consumers. You can learn more about [how competition benefits consumers](#) or [file an antitrust complaint](#). For the latest news and resources, [follow the FTC on social media](#), [subscribe to press releases](#) and [read our blog](#).

## Contact Information

### MEDIA CONTACT:

[Betsy Lordan](#)

*Office of Public Affairs*

202-326-3707



[ftc.gov](https://www.ftc.gov)

117TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# H. R. 3460

To amend title 28 of the United States Code to prevent the transfer of actions arising under the antitrust laws in which a State is a complainant.

---

## IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

MAY 21, 2021

Mr. BUCK (for himself, Mr. OWENS, Mr. CICILLINE, and Mr. BISHOP of North Carolina) introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on the Judiciary

---

## A BILL

To amend title 28 of the United States Code to prevent the transfer of actions arising under the antitrust laws in which a State is a complainant.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4 This Act may be cited as the “State Antitrust En-  
5 forcement Venue Act of 2021”.

6 **SEC. 2. AMENDMENTS.**

7 Section 1407 of title 28 of the United States Code  
8 is amended—

1           (1) in subsection (g) by inserting “or a State”  
2       after “United States”, and  
3           (2) by striking subsection (h).

4 **SEC. 3. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

5       This Act and the amendments made by this Act, shall  
6 take effect on June 1, 2021.



117TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# H. R. 3816

To provide that certain discriminatory conduct by covered platforms shall be unlawful, and for other purposes.

---

## IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

JUNE 11, 2021

Mr. CICILLINE (for himself, Mr. GOODEN of Texas, Mr. NADLER, and Mr. BUCK) introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on the Judiciary

---

## A BILL

To provide that certain discriminatory conduct by covered platforms shall be unlawful, and for other purposes.

1       *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2       *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3       **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4       This Act may be cited as the “American Choice and  
5       Innovation Online Act”.

6       **SEC. 2. UNLAWFUL DISCRIMINATORY CONDUCT.**

7       (a) VIOLATION.—It shall be unlawful for a person op-  
8       erating a covered platform, in or affecting commerce, to  
9       engage in any conduct in connection with the operation  
10      of the covered platform that—

1           (1) advantages the covered platform operator's  
2           own products, services, or lines of business over  
3           those of another business user;

4           (2) excludes or disadvantages the products,  
5           services, or lines of business of another business user  
6           relative to the covered platform operator's own prod-  
7           ucts, services, or lines of business; or

8           (3) discriminates among similarly situated busi-  
9           ness users.

10          (b) OTHER DISCRIMINATORY CONDUCT.—It shall be  
11       unlawful for a person operating a covered platform, in or  
12       affecting commerce, to—

13           (1) restrict or impede the capacity of a business  
14           user to access or interoperate with the same plat-  
15           form, operating system, hardware and software fea-  
16           tures that are available to the covered platform oper-  
17           ator's own products, services, or lines of business;

18           (2) condition access to the covered platform or  
19           preferred status or placement on the covered plat-  
20           form on the purchase or use of other products or  
21           services offered by the covered platform operator;

22           (3) use non-public data obtained from or gen-  
23           erated on the platform by the activities of a business  
24           user or its customers that is generated through an  
25           interaction with the business user's products or serv-

1       ices to offer or support the offering of the covered  
2       platform operator's own products or services;

3           (4) restrict or impede a business user from ac-  
4       cessing data generated on the platform by the activi-  
5       ties of the business user or its customers through an  
6       interaction with the business user's products or serv-  
7       ices, such as contractual or technical restrictions  
8       that prevent the portability of such data by the busi-  
9       ness user to other systems or applications;

10          (5) restrict or impede covered platform users  
11       from un-installing software applications that have  
12       been preinstalled on the covered platform or chang-  
13       ing default settings that direct or steer covered plat-  
14       form users to products or services offered by the  
15       covered platform operator;

16          (6) restrict or impede businesses users from  
17       communicating information or providing hyperlinks  
18       on the covered platform to covered platform users to  
19       facilitate business transactions;

20          (7) in connection with any user interfaces, in-  
21       cluding search or ranking functionality offered by  
22       the covered platform, treat the covered platform op-  
23       erator's own products, services, or lines of business  
24       more favorably than those of another business user;

1           (8) interfere or restrict a business user’s pricing  
2           of its goods or services;

3           (9) restrict or impede a business user, or a  
4           business user’s customers or users, from interoper-  
5           ating or connecting to any product or service; and

6           (10) retaliate against any business user or cov-  
7           ered platform user that raises concerns with any law  
8           enforcement authority about actual or potential vio-  
9           lations of State or Federal law.

10          (c) AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE.—

11           (1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a) and (b) shall  
12           not apply if the defendant establishes by clear and  
13           convincing evidence that the conduct described in  
14           subsections (a) or (b)—

15                   (A) would not result in harm to the com-  
16                   petitive process by restricting or impeding le-  
17                   gitimate activity by business users; or

18                   (B) was narrowly tailored, could not be  
19                   achieved through a less discriminatory means,  
20                   was nonpretextual, and was necessary to—

21                           (i) prevent a violation of, or comply  
22                           with, Federal or State law; or

23                           (ii) protect user privacy or other non-  
24                           public data.

1           (2) AVAILABILITY OF AFFIRMATIVE DE-  
2 FENSE.—Notwithstanding any other provision of  
3 law, whether user conduct would constitute a viola-  
4 tion of section 1030 of title 18, United States Code,  
5 is not dispositive of whether the defendant has es-  
6 tablished the affirmative defense under this section.

7           (d) COVERED PLATFORM DESIGNATION.—The Fed-  
8 eral Trade Commission or Department of Justice shall  
9 designate a covered platform for the purpose of imple-  
10 menting and enforcing this Act. Such designation shall—

11           (1) be based on a finding that the criteria set  
12 forth in subsection (f)(4)(i)–(iii) are met;

13           (2) be issued in writing and published in the  
14 Federal Register; and

15           (3) will apply for ten years from its issuance re-  
16 gardless of whether there is a change in control or  
17 ownership over the covered platform unless the Com-  
18 mission or the Department of Justice removes the  
19 designation pursuant to subsection (f).

20           (e) REMOVAL OF COVERED PLATFORM DESIGNA-  
21 TION.—The Commission or the Department of Justice  
22 shall—

23           (1) consider whether its designation of a cov-  
24 ered platform pursuant to subsection (d) should be  
25 removed prior to the expiration of the ten-year pe-

1        riod if the covered platform operator files a request  
2        with the Commission or the Department of Justice,  
3        which shows that the online platform is no longer a  
4        critical trading partner; and

5            (2) determine whether to grant a request sub-  
6        mitted under paragraph 1 not later than 120 days  
7        after the date of the filing of such request.

8        (f) REMEDIES.—

9            (1) CIVIL PENALTY.—Any covered platform op-  
10       erator who is found to have violated subsections (a)  
11       or (b) shall be liable to the United States or the  
12       Commission for a civil penalty, which shall accrue to  
13       the United States, in an amount not more than the  
14       greater of—

15            (A) 15 percent of the total United States  
16       revenue of the person for the previous calendar  
17       year; or

18            (B) 30 percent of the United States rev-  
19       enue of the person in any line of business af-  
20       fected or targeted by the unlawful conduct dur-  
21       ing the period of the unlawful conduct. This  
22       civil penalty may be recovered in a civil action  
23       brought by the United States or the Commis-  
24       sion.

1           (2) REMEDIES IN ADDITION.—Remedies pro-  
2       vided in this subsection are in addition to, and not  
3       in lieu of, any other remedy available under Federal  
4       or State law.

5           (A) RESTITUTION; CONTRACT RESCISSION  
6       AND REFORMATION; REFUNDS; RETURN OF  
7       PROPERTY.—The Assistant Attorney General of  
8       the Antitrust Division, the Commission, or the  
9       attorney general of any State may seek, and the  
10      court may order, with respect to the violation  
11      that gives rise to the suit, restitution for losses,  
12      rescission or reformation of contracts, refund of  
13      money, or return of property.

14          (B) DISGORGEMENT.—The Assistant At-  
15      torney General of the Antitrust Division or the  
16      Commission may seek, and the court may  
17      order, disgorgement of any unjust enrichment  
18      that a covered platform operator obtained as a  
19      result of the violation that gives rise to the suit.

20          (C) INJUNCTIONS.—The Assistant Attor-  
21      ney General of the Antitrust Division or the  
22      Commission may seek, and the court may  
23      order, relief in equity as necessary to prevent,  
24      restrain, or prohibit violations of this Act.

25          (D) CONFLICT OF INTEREST.—

1 (i) If the fact finder determines that  
2 a violation of this Act arises from a con-  
3 flict of interest related to the covered plat-  
4 form’s concurrent operation of multiple  
5 lines of business, the court shall consider  
6 requiring divestiture of the line or lines of  
7 business that give rise to such conflict.

8 (ii) For purposes of this section, the  
9 term “conflict of interest” includes the  
10 conflict of interest that arises when—

11 (I) a covered platform operator  
12 owns or controls a line of business,  
13 other than the covered platform; and

14 (II) the covered platform’s own-  
15 ership or control of that line of busi-  
16 ness creates the incentive and ability  
17 for the covered platform to—

18 (aa) advantage the covered  
19 platform operator’s own prod-  
20 ucts, services, or lines of business  
21 on the covered platform over  
22 those of a competing business or  
23 a business that constitutes nas-  
24 cent or potential competition to  
25 the covered platform operator; or

1 (bb) exclude from, or dis-  
2 advantage, the products, services,  
3 or lines of business on the cov-  
4 ered platform of a competing  
5 business or a business that con-  
6 stitutes nascent or potential com-  
7 petition to the covered platform  
8 operator.

9 (3) REPEAT OFFENDERS.—If the fact finder  
10 determines that a covered platform has engaged in  
11 a pattern or practice of violating this Act, the court  
12 shall consider requiring that the Chief Executive Of-  
13 ficer forfeit to the United States Treasury any com-  
14 pensation received by that person during the 12  
15 months preceding or following the filing of a com-  
16 plaint for an alleged violation of this Act.

17 (g) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

18 (1) ANTITRUST LAWS.—The term “antitrust  
19 laws” has the meaning given the term in subsection  
20 (a) of section 1 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12).

21 (2) BUSINESS USER.—The term “Business  
22 User” means a person that utilizes or plans to uti-  
23 lize the covered platform for the sale or provision of  
24 products or services.

1           (3) COMMISSION.—The term “Commission”  
2 means the Federal Trade Commission.

3           (4) COVERED PLATFORM.—The term “covered  
4 platform” means an online platform—

5                 (A) that has been designated as a “covered  
6 platform” under section 2(d); or

7                 (B) that—

8                         (i) at the time of the Commission’s or  
9 the Department of Justice’s designation  
10 under section 2(d), or any of the twelve  
11 months preceding that time, or in any of  
12 the 12 months preceding the filing of a  
13 complaint for an alleged violation of this  
14 Act—

15                                 (I) has at least 50,000,000  
16 United States-based monthly active  
17 users on the online platform; or

18                                 (II) has at least 100,000 United  
19 States-based monthly active business  
20 users on the platform;

21                         (ii) is owned or controlled by a person  
22 with net annual sales, or a market capital-  
23 ization greater than \$600,000,000,000, ad-  
24 justed for inflation on the basis of the  
25 Consumer Price Index, at the time of the

1 Commission's or the Department of Jus-  
2 tice's designation under section 2(d) or any  
3 of the two years preceding that time, or at  
4 any time in the 2 years preceding the filing  
5 of a complaint for an alleged violation of  
6 this Act; and

7 (iii) is a critical trading partner for  
8 the sale or provision of any product or  
9 service offered on or directly related to the  
10 online platform.

11 (5) COVERED PLATFORM OPERATOR.—The  
12 term “covered platform operator” means a person  
13 that owns or controls a covered platform.

14 (6) CRITICAL TRADING PARTNER.—The term  
15 “critical trading partner” means a trading partner  
16 that has the ability to restrict or impede—

17 (A) the access of a business user to its  
18 users or customers; or

19 (B) the access of a business user to a tool  
20 or service that it needs to effectively serve its  
21 users or customers.

22 (7) PERSON.—The term “person” has the  
23 meaning given the term in subsection (a) of section  
24 1 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12).

25 (8) DATA.—

1 (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than six  
2 months after the date of enactment of this Act,  
3 the Commission shall adopt rules in accordance  
4 with section 553 of title 5, United States Code,  
5 to define the term “data” for the purpose of  
6 implementing and enforcing this Act.

7 (B) DATA.—The term “data” shall include  
8 information that is collected by or provided to  
9 a covered platform or competing business or a  
10 potential competing business that is linked, or  
11 reasonably linkable, to a specific user or cus-  
12 tomer of the covered platform or a competing  
13 business or a potential competing business.

14 (9) BUSINESS USER.—The term “business  
15 user” means a person that utilizes or plans to utilize  
16 the covered platform for the sale or provision of  
17 products or services.

18 (10) ONLINE PLATFORM.—The term “online  
19 platform” means a website, online or mobile applica-  
20 tion, operating system, digital assistant, or online  
21 service that—

22 (A) enables a user to generate content that  
23 can be viewed by other users on the platform or  
24 to interact with other content on the platform;

1 (B) facilitates the offering, sale, purchase,  
2 payment, or shipping of goods or services, in-  
3 cluding software applications, between and  
4 among consumers or businesses not controlled  
5 by the platform; or

6 (C) enables user searches or queries that  
7 access or display a large volume of information.

8 (11) CONTROL.—The term “control” with re-  
9 spect to a person means—

10 (A) holding 25 percent or more of the  
11 stock of the person;

12 (B) having the right to 25 percent or more  
13 of the profits of the person;

14 (C) having the right to 25 percent or more  
15 of the assets of the person, in the event of the  
16 person’s dissolution;

17 (D) if the person is a corporation, having  
18 the power to designate 25 percent or more of  
19 the directors of the person;

20 (E) if the person is a trust, having the  
21 power to designate 25 percent or more of the  
22 trustees; or

23 (F) otherwise exercises substantial control  
24 over the person.

25 (h) ENFORCEMENT.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission, Depart-  
2           ment of Justice, and any attorney general of a State  
3           subject to the requirements in paragraph (4) shall  
4           enforce this Act in the same manner, by the same  
5           means, and with the same jurisdiction, powers, and  
6           duties as though all applicable terms and provisions  
7           of the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 41  
8           et seq.) or the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12 et seq.),  
9           as appropriate, were incorporated into and made a  
10          part of this Act.

11          (2) UNFAIR METHODS OF COMPETITION.—A  
12          violation of this Act shall also constitute an unfair  
13          method of competition under section 5 of the Fed-  
14          eral Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 5).

15          (3) COMMISSION INDEPENDENT LITIGATION AU-  
16          THORITY.—If the Commission has reason to believe  
17          that a covered platform violated this Act, the Com-  
18          mission may commence a civil action, in its own  
19          name by any of its attorneys designated by it for  
20          such purpose, to recover a civil penalty and seek  
21          other appropriate relief in a district court of the  
22          United States against the covered platform operator.

23          (4) PARENS PATRIAE.—Any attorney general of  
24          a State may bring a civil action in the name of such  
25          State for a violation of this Act as parens patriae on

1       behalf of natural persons residing in such State, in  
2       any district court of the United States having juris-  
3       diction of the defendant, and may secure any form  
4       of relief provided for in this section.

5       (i) EMERGENCY RELIEF.—

6               (1) The Commission, Assistant Attorney Gen-  
7       eral of the Antitrust Division, or any attorney gen-  
8       eral of a State may seek a temporary injunction re-  
9       quiring the covered platform operator to take or stop  
10      taking any action for not more than 120 days and  
11      the court shall grant such relief if the Commission,  
12      the United States, or the attorney general of a State  
13      proves—

14               (A) there is a plausible claim that a cov-  
15      ered platform operator took an action that vio-  
16      lates this Act; and

17               (B) that action impairs the ability of at  
18      least one company to compete with the covered  
19      platform.

20               (2) The emergency relief shall not last more  
21      than 120 days from the filing of the complaint.

22               (3) The court shall terminate the emergency re-  
23      lief at any time that the covered platform operator  
24      proves that the Commission, the United States, or  
25      the attorney general of the State seeking relief

1 under this section has not taken reasonable steps to  
2 investigate whether a violation has occurred.

3 (4) Nothing in this subsection prevents or limits  
4 the Commission, the United States, or any attorney  
5 general of any State from seeking other equitable re-  
6 lief as provided in subsection (h) of this section.

7 (j) STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.—A proceeding for a  
8 violation of this section may be commenced not later than  
9 6 years after such violation occurs.

10 **SEC. 3. JUDICIAL REVIEW.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—Any party that is subject to a cov-  
12 ered platform designation under section 2(d) of this Act,  
13 a final order issued in any district court, or a final order  
14 of the Commission issued in an administrative adjudica-  
15 tive proceeding may within 30 days of the issuance of such  
16 order, petition for review of such order in the United  
17 States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Cir-  
18 cuit.

19 (b) TREATMENT OF FINDINGS.—In a proceeding for  
20 judicial review of a covered platform designation under to  
21 section 2(d) of this Act or a final order of the Commission,  
22 the findings of the Commission or the Assistant Attorney  
23 General as to the facts, if supported by evidence, shall be  
24 conclusive.

1 **SEC. 4. BUREAU OF DIGITAL MARKETS.**

2 (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF BUREAU.—As soon as prac-  
3 ticable, but not later than 180 days after the date of en-  
4 actment of this Act, the Federal Trade Commission shall  
5 establish within the Commission a bureau of digital mar-  
6 kets for purposes of enforcement of this Act.

7 (b) LEADERSHIP.—The head of the Bureau of Digital  
8 Markets shall be the Director of the Bureau of Digital  
9 Markets, who shall—

10 (1) report directly to the Chair of the Federal  
11 Trade Commission; and

12 (2) be appointed by the Chair of the Federal  
13 Trade Commission.

14 (c) BUREAU STAFF.—The Bureau of Digital Markets  
15 shall retain or employ legal, technology, economic, re-  
16 search, and service staff sufficient to carry out the func-  
17 tions, powers, and duties of the Bureau.

18 (d) REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—Not later than 1  
19 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Bureau  
20 of Digital Markets shall on an annual basis publish and  
21 submit a report to the Committee on the Judiciary of the  
22 House of Representatives and the Committee on the Judi-  
23 ciary of the Senate describing the Bureau's enforcement  
24 activities during the previous 12-month period.

1   **SEC. 5. ENFORCEMENT GUIDELINES.**

2           (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the  
3   date of enactment of this Act, the Commission and the  
4   Assistant Attorney General of the Antitrust Division shall  
5   jointly issue guidelines outlining policies and practices, re-  
6   lating to agency enforcement of this Act, with the goal  
7   of promoting transparency and deterring violations.

8           (b) UPDATES.—The Commission and the Assistant  
9   Attorney General of the Antitrust Division shall update  
10   the joint guidelines issued under subsection (a), as needed  
11   to reflect current agency policies and practices, but not  
12   less frequently than once every 4 years beginning on the  
13   date of enactment of this Act.

14          (c) OPERATION.—The Joint Guidelines issued under  
15   this section do not confer any rights upon any person,  
16   State, or locality, nor shall operate to bind the Commis-  
17   sion, Department of Justice, or any person, State, or local-  
18   ity to the approach recommended in such Guidelines.

19   **SEC. 6. SUITS BY PERSONS INJURED.**

20          (a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection  
21   (b), any person who shall be injured in his business or  
22   property by reason of anything forbidden in this Act sue  
23   therefor in any district court of the United States in the  
24   district in which the defendant resides or is found or has  
25   an agent, without respect to the amount in controversy,  
26   and shall recover threefold the damages by him sustained,

1 and the cost of suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee.  
2 The court may award under this section, pursuant to a  
3 motion by such person promptly made, simple interest on  
4 actual damages for the period beginning on the date of  
5 service of such person's pleading setting forth a claim  
6 under the antitrust laws and ending on the date of judg-  
7 ment, or for any shorter period therein, if the court finds  
8 that the award of such interest for such period is just in  
9 the circumstances. In determining whether an award of  
10 interest under this section for any period is just in the  
11 circumstances, the court shall consider only—

12           (1) whether such person or the opposing party,  
13           or either party's representative, made motions or as-  
14           serted claims or defenses so lacking in merit as to  
15           show that such party or representative acted inten-  
16           tionally for delay, or otherwise acted in bad faith;

17           (2) whether, in the course of the action in-  
18           volved, such person or the opposing party, or either  
19           party's representative, violated any applicable rule,  
20           statute, or court order providing for sanctions for  
21           dilatory behavior or otherwise providing for expedi-  
22           tious proceedings; and

23           (3) whether such person or the opposing party,  
24           or either party's representative, engaged in conduct

1 primarily for the purpose of delaying the litigation  
2 or increasing the cost thereof.

3 (b) AMOUNT OF DAMAGES PAYABLE TO FOREIGN  
4 STATES AND INSTRUMENTALITIES OF FOREIGN  
5 STATES.—

6 (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), any  
7 person who is a foreign state may not recover under  
8 subsection (a) an amount in excess of the actual  
9 damages sustained by it and the cost of suit, includ-  
10 ing a reasonable attorney's fee.

11 (2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to a foreign  
12 state if—

13 (A) such foreign state would be denied,  
14 under section 1605(a)(2) of title 28, immunity  
15 in a case in which the action is based upon a  
16 commercial activity, or an act, that is the sub-  
17 ject matter of its claim under this section;

18 (B) such foreign state waives all defenses  
19 based upon or arising out of its status as a for-  
20 eign state, to any claims brought against it in  
21 the same action;

22 (C) such foreign state engages primarily in  
23 commercial activities; and

24 (D) such foreign state does not function,  
25 with respect to the commercial activity, or the

1           act, that is the subject matter of its claim  
2           under this section as a procurement entity for  
3           itself or for another foreign state.

4           (c) INJUNCTIVE RELIEF.—Any person, firm, corpora-  
5   tion, or association shall be entitled to sue for and have  
6   injunctive relief, in any court of the United States having  
7   jurisdiction over the parties, against threatened loss or  
8   damage by a violation of this Act, when and under the  
9   same conditions and principles as injunctive relief against  
10  threatened conduct that will cause loss or damage is  
11  granted by courts of equity, under the rules governing  
12  such proceedings, and upon the execution of proper bond  
13  against damages for an injunction improvidently granted  
14  and a showing that the danger of irreparable loss or dam-  
15  age is immediate, a preliminary injunction may issue: Pro-  
16  vided, That nothing herein contained shall be construed  
17  to entitle any person, firm, corporation, or association, ex-  
18  cept the United States, to bring suit for injunctive relief  
19  against any common carrier subject to the jurisdiction of  
20  the Surface Transportation Board under subtitle IV of  
21  title 49. In any action under this section in which the  
22  plaintiff substantially prevails, the court shall award the  
23  cost of suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee, to such  
24  plaintiff.

1 **SEC. 7. RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.**

2       Nothing in this Act shall be construed to limit any  
3 authority of the Attorney General or the Federal Trade  
4 Commission under the antitrust laws, the Federal Trade  
5 Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45), or any other provision  
6 of law or to limit the application of any law.

7 **SEC. 8. SEVERABILITY.**

8       If any provision of this Act, an amendment made by  
9 this Act, or the application of such provision or amend-  
10 ment to any person or circumstance is held to be unconsti-  
11 tutional, the remainder of this Act and of the amendments  
12 made by this Act, and the application of the remaining  
13 provisions of this Act and amendments to any person or  
14 circumstance shall not be affected.

○

117TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# H. R. 3825

To promote competition and economic opportunity in digital markets by eliminating the conflicts of interest that arise from dominant online platforms' concurrent ownership or control of an online platform and certain other businesses.

---

## IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

JUNE 11, 2021

Ms. JAYAPAL (for herself, Mr. GOODEN of Texas, Mr. CICILLINE, Mr. BUCK, and Mr. NADLER) introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on the Judiciary

---

## A BILL

To promote competition and economic opportunity in digital markets by eliminating the conflicts of interest that arise from dominant online platforms' concurrent ownership or control of an online platform and certain other businesses.

1       *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2       *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3       **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4       This Act may be cited as the “Ending Platform Mo-  
5       nopolies Act”.

1 **SEC. 2. UNLAWFUL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.**

2 (a) VIOLATION.—As of the date an online platform  
3 is designated as a covered platform under subsection 6(a),  
4 it shall be unlawful for a covered platform operator to  
5 own, control, or have a beneficial interest in a line of busi-  
6 ness other than the covered platform that—

7 (1) utilizes the covered platform for the sale or  
8 provision of products or services;

9 (2) offers a product or service that the covered  
10 platform requires a business user to purchase or uti-  
11 lize as a condition for access to the covered plat-  
12 form, or as a condition for preferred status or place-  
13 ment of a business user’s product or services on the  
14 covered platform; or

15 (3) gives rise to a conflict of interest.

16 (b) CONFLICT OF INTEREST.—For purposes of this  
17 section, the term “conflict of interest” includes the conflict  
18 of interest that arises when—

19 (1) a covered platform operator owns or con-  
20 trols a line of business, other than the covered plat-  
21 form; and

22 (2) the covered platform’s ownership or control  
23 of that line of business creates the incentive and  
24 ability for the covered platform to—

25 (A) advantage the covered platform opera-  
26 tor’s own products, services, or lines of business

1 on the covered platform over those of a com-  
2 peting business or a business that constitutes  
3 nascent or potential competition to the covered  
4 platform operator; or

5 (B) exclude from, or disadvantage, the  
6 products, services, or lines of business on the  
7 covered platform of a competing business or a  
8 business that constitutes nascent or potential  
9 competition to the covered platform operator.

10 **SEC. 3. ENFORCEMENT.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Commission and the Depart-  
12 ment of Justice shall enforce this Act in the same manner,  
13 by the same means, and with the same jurisdiction, pow-  
14 ers, and duties as though all applicable terms and provi-  
15 sions of the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C.  
16 41 et seq.) or the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12 et seq.), as  
17 appropriate, were incorporated into and made a part of  
18 this Act.

19 (b) UNFAIR METHODS OF COMPETITION.—A viola-  
20 tion of this Act shall also constitute an unfair method of  
21 competition under section 5 of the Federal Trade Commis-  
22 sion Act (15 U.S.C. 5).

23 (c) CIVIL PENALTIES.—Any person, or any individual  
24 who is an officer, director, partner, or employee of a per-  
25 son, who fails to comply with any provision of this Act

1 within two years of the Commission or Department of Jus-  
2 tice designating a covered platform under section 6(a),  
3 shall be liable to the United States for a civil penalty in  
4 an amount not more than the greater of—

5 (1) 15 percent of the total average daily United  
6 States revenue of the person for the previous cal-  
7 endar year; or

8 (2) 30 percent of the total average daily United  
9 States revenue of the person in any line of business  
10 affected or targeted by the unlawful conduct during  
11 the period of the unlawful conduct.

12 (d) COMMISSION INDEPENDENT LITIGATION AU-  
13 THORITY.—If the Commission has reason to believe that  
14 a covered platform violated this Act, the Commission may  
15 commence a civil action, in its own name by any of its  
16 attorneys designated by it for such purpose, to recover a  
17 civil penalty and seek other appropriate relief in a district  
18 court of the United States against the covered platform  
19 operator.

20 **SEC. 4. LIMITATIONS ON BOARD MEMBERSHIP AND OTHER**  
21 **SERVICE.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—An individual who is an officer,  
23 director, employee, including an agent, representative, or  
24 contractor, of a covered platform or who has control over  
25 the covered platform may not serve at the same time as

1 an officer, director, employee, or other institution-affili-  
2 ated party, including as an agent, representative, or con-  
3 tractor, of a formerly affiliated person.

4 (b) TERMINATION OF SERVICE.—Any individual  
5 whose service violates subsection (a) as of the date an on-  
6 line platform is designated as a covered platform under  
7 subsection 6(a), shall terminate such service as soon as  
8 is practicable and in no event, later than the end of the  
9 60-day period beginning on the date the online platform  
10 is designated as a covered platform.

11 **SEC. 5. DEFINITIONS.**

12 For purposes of this Act:

13 (1) ANTITRUST LAWS.—The term “antitrust  
14 laws” has the meaning given the term in subsection  
15 (a) of the first section of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C.  
16 12).

17 (2) BENEFICIAL INTEREST.—The term “Bene-  
18 ficial Interest” means with respect to a person, hav-  
19 ing access to competitively sensitive information or  
20 the ability to affect the person’s strategic decisions.

21 (3) COMMISSION.—The term “Commission”  
22 means the Federal Trade Commission.

23 (4) CONTROL.—The term “control” with re-  
24 spect to a person means—

1 (A) holding 25 percent or more of the  
2 stock of the person;

3 (B) having the right to 25 percent or more  
4 of the profits of the person;

5 (C) having the right to 25 percent or more  
6 of the assets of the person, in the event of the  
7 person's dissolution;

8 (D) if the person is a corporation, having  
9 the power to designate 25 percent or more of  
10 the directors of the person;

11 (E) if the person is a trust, having the  
12 power to designate 25 percent or more of the  
13 trustees; or

14 (F) otherwise exercises substantial control  
15 over the person.

16 (5) COVERED PLATFORM.—The term “covered  
17 platform” means an online platform—

18 (A) that has been designated as a “covered  
19 platform” under section 6(a); or

20 (B) that—

21 (i) at the time of the Commission's or  
22 the Department of Justice's designation  
23 under section 6(a), or any of the twelve  
24 months preceding that time, or in any of  
25 the 12 months preceding the filing of a

1 complaint for an alleged violation of this  
2 Act—

3 (I) has at least 50,000,000  
4 United States-based monthly active  
5 users on the online platform; or

6 (II) has at least 100,000 United  
7 States-based monthly active business  
8 users on the platform;

9 (ii) is owned or controlled by a person  
10 with net annual sales, or a market capital-  
11 ization greater than \$600,000,000,000 at,  
12 adjusted for inflation on the basis of the  
13 Consumer Price Index, the time of the  
14 Commission’s or the Department of Jus-  
15 tice’s designation under section 6(a) or any  
16 of the two years preceding that time, or at  
17 any time in the 2 years preceding the filing  
18 of a complaint for an alleged violation of  
19 this Act; and

20 (iii) is a critical trading partner for  
21 the sale or provision of any product or  
22 service offered on or directly related to the  
23 online platform.

24 (6) COVERED PLATFORM OPERATOR.—The  
25 term “covered platform operator” means a person

1 that, directly or indirectly, owns or controls a cov-  
2 ered platform.

3 (7) CRITICAL TRADING PARTNER.—The term  
4 “critical trading partner” means an entity that has  
5 the ability to restrict or impede—

6 (A) the access of a business user to its  
7 users or customers; or

8 (B) the access of a business user to a tool  
9 or service that it needs to effectively serve its  
10 users or customers.

11 (8) BUSINESS USER.—The term “business  
12 user” means a person that utilizes or plans to utilize  
13 the covered platform for the sale or provision of  
14 products or services.

15 (9) FORMERLY AFFILIATED PERSON.—The  
16 term “formerly affiliated person” means a person  
17 that was owned or controlled by a covered platform  
18 prior to termination of the affiliation described in  
19 section 3.

20 (10) ONLINE PLATFORM.—The term “online  
21 platform” means a website, online or mobile applica-  
22 tion, operating system, digital assistant, or online  
23 service that—

1 (A) enables a user to generate content that  
 2 can be viewed by other users on the platform or  
 3 to interact with other content on the platform;

4 (B) facilitates the offering, sale, purchase,  
 5 payment, or shipping of goods or services, in-  
 6 cluding software applications, between and  
 7 among consumers or businesses not controlled  
 8 by the platform; or

9 (C) enables user searches or queries that  
 10 access or display a large volume of information.

11 (11) PERSON.—The term “person” has the  
 12 meaning given the term in subsection (a) of section  
 13 1 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12).

14 **SEC. 6. IMPLEMENTATION.**

15 (a) COVERED PLATFORM DESIGNATION.—

16 (1) The Commission or Department of Justice  
 17 shall designate whether an entity is a covered plat-  
 18 form for the purpose of implementing and enforcing  
 19 this Act. Such designation shall—

20 (A) be based on a finding that the criteria  
 21 set forth in paragraph (5)(B)(i)–(iii) of section  
 22 5 are met;

23 (B) be issued in writing and published in  
 24 the Federal Register; and

1 (C) will apply for years from its issuance  
2 regardless of whether there is a change in con-  
3 trol or ownership over the covered platform un-  
4 less the Commission or the Department of Jus-  
5 tice removes the designation pursuant to sub-  
6 section (b).

7 (b) REMOVAL OF COVERED PLATFORM DESIGNA-  
8 TION.—The Commission or the Department of Justice  
9 shall—

10 (1) consider whether its designation of a cov-  
11 ered platform pursuant to subsection (a) should be  
12 removed prior to the expiration of the 10-year period  
13 if the covered platform operator files a request with  
14 the Commission or the Department of Justice, which  
15 shows that the online platform is no longer a critical  
16 trading partner;

17 (2) determine whether to grant a request sub-  
18 mitted under paragraph (1) not later than 120 days  
19 after the date of the filing of such request; and

20 (3) obtain the concurrence of the Commission  
21 or the Department of Justice, as appropriate, before  
22 granting a request submitted under paragraph (1).

23 **SEC. 7. JUDICIAL REVIEW.**

24 (a) IN GENERAL.—Any party that is subject to a cov-  
25 ered platform designation under section 6(a) of this Act,

1 a final order issued in any district court of the United  
2 States, or a final order of the Commission issued in an  
3 administrative adjudicative proceeding may within 30 days  
4 of the issuance of such designation or order, petition for  
5 review of such designation or order in the United States  
6 Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit.

7 (b) TREATMENT OF FINDINGS.—In a proceeding for  
8 judicial review of a covered platform designation under  
9 section 6(a) of this Act or a final order of the Commission,  
10 the findings of the Commission or the Department of Jus-  
11 tice as to the facts, if supported by evidence, shall be con-  
12 clusive.

13 **SEC. 8. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.**

14 Nothing in this Act shall be construed to limit any  
15 authority of the Attorney General or the Federal Trade  
16 Commission under the antitrust laws, the Federal Trade  
17 Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45), or any other provision  
18 of law or to limit the application of any law.

19 **SEC. 9. SEVERABILITY.**

20 If any provision of this Act, or the application of such  
21 provision to any person or circumstance, is held to be un-  
22 constitutional, the remainder of this Act, and the applica-  
23 tion of the remaining provisions of this Act to any person  
24 or circumstance shall not be affected.

○

117TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# H. R. 3826

To promote competition and economic opportunity in digital markets by establishing that certain acquisitions by dominant online platforms are unlawful.

---

## IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

JUNE 11, 2021

Mr. JEFFRIES (for himself, Mr. BUCK, Mr. CICILLINE, Mr. NADLER, and Mr. GOODEN of Texas) introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on the Judiciary

---

## A BILL

To promote competition and economic opportunity in digital markets by establishing that certain acquisitions by dominant online platforms are unlawful.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4 This Act may be cited as the “Platform Competition  
5 and Opportunity Act of 2021”.

6 **SEC. 2. UNLAWFUL ACQUISITIONS.**

7 (a) VIOLATION.—It shall be unlawful for a covered  
8 platform operator to acquire directly or indirectly—

1           (1) the whole or any part of the stock or other  
2       share capital of another person engaged in com-  
3       merce or in any activity or affecting commerce; or

4           (2) the whole or any part of the assets of an-  
5       other person engaged in commerce or in any activity  
6       affecting commerce.

7       (b) EXCLUSION.—An acquisition shall not be unlaw-  
8       ful under subsection (a) if the acquiring covered platform  
9       operator demonstrates by clear and convincing evidence  
10      that—

11           (1) the acquisition is a transaction that is de-  
12      scribed in section 7A(c) of the Clayton Act; or

13           (2) the acquired assets or the issuer of the ac-  
14      quired stock do not—

15           (A) compete with the covered platform or  
16      with the covered platform operator for the sale  
17      or provision of any product or service;

18           (B) constitute nascent or potential com-  
19      petition to the covered platform or the covered  
20      platform operator for the sale or provision of  
21      any product or service;

22           (C) enhance or increase the covered plat-  
23      form’s or the covered platform operator’s mar-  
24      ket position with respect to the sale or provision

1 of any product or service offered on or directly  
2 related to the covered platform; or

3 (D) enhance or increase the covered plat-  
4 form’s or covered platform operator’s ability to  
5 maintain its market position with respect to the  
6 sale or provision of any product or service of-  
7 fered on or directly related to the covered plat-  
8 form.

9 (c) USER ATTENTION.—For purposes of this Act,  
10 competition, nascent competition, or potential competition  
11 for “the sale or provision of any product or service” in-  
12 cludes competition for a user’s attention.

13 (d) ROLE OF DATA.—For purposes of this Act, an  
14 acquisition that results in access to additional data may,  
15 without more, enhance, increase, or maintain a covered  
16 platform’s market position.

17 **SEC. 3. DEFINITIONS.**

18 (a) ANTITRUST LAWS.—The term “antitrust laws”  
19 has the meaning given the term in subsection (a) of sec-  
20 tion 1 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12).

21 (b) COMMISSION.—The term “Commission” means  
22 the Federal Trade Commission.

23 (c) CONTROL.—The term “control” with respect to  
24 a person means—

1           (1) holding 25 percent or more of the stock of  
2           the person;

3           (2) having the right to 25 percent or more of  
4           the profits of the person;

5           (3) having the right to 25 percent or more of  
6           the assets of the person, in the event of the person's  
7           dissolution;

8           (4) if the person is a corporation, having the  
9           power to designate 25 percent or more of the direc-  
10          tors of the person;

11          (5) if the person is a trust, having the power  
12          to designate 25 percent or more of the trustees; or

13          (6) otherwise exercises substantial control over  
14          the person.

15          (d) COVERED PLATFORM.—The term “covered plat-  
16          form” means an online platform—

17                (1) that has been designated as a “covered plat-  
18                form” under section 4(a); or

19                (2) that—

20                    (A) at the time of the Commission's or the  
21                    Department of Justice's designation under sec-  
22                    tion 2(d), or any of the twelve months pre-  
23                    ceding that time, or in any of the 12 months  
24                    preceding the filing of a complaint for an al-  
25                    leged violation of this Act—

1 (i) has at least 50,000,000 United  
2 States-based monthly active users on the  
3 online platform; or

4 (ii) has at least 100,000 United  
5 States-based monthly active business users  
6 on the platform;

7 (B) is owned or controlled by a person  
8 with net annual sales, or a market capitaliza-  
9 tion greater than \$600,000,000,000, adjusted  
10 for inflation on the basis of the Consumer Price  
11 Index, at the time of the Commission’s or the  
12 Department of Justice’s designation under sec-  
13 tion 4(a) or any of the two years preceding that  
14 time, or at any time in the 2 years preceding  
15 the filing of a complaint for an alleged violation  
16 of this Act; and

17 (C) is a critical trading partner for the sale  
18 or provision of any product or service offered on  
19 or directly related to the online platform.

20 (e) COVERED PLATFORM OPERATOR.—The term  
21 “covered platform operator” means a person that, directly  
22 or indirectly, owns or controls a covered platform.

23 (f) CRITICAL TRADING PARTNER.—The term “crit-  
24 ical trading partner” means an entity that has the ability  
25 to restrict or impede—

1           (1) the access of a business user to its users or  
2 customers; or

3           (2) the access of a business user to a tool or  
4 service that needs to effectively serve its users or  
5 customers.

6       (g) BUSINESS USER.—The term “business user”  
7 means a person that utilizes or plans to utilize the covered  
8 platform for the sale or provision of products or services.

9       (h) ONLINE PLATFORM.—The term “online plat-  
10 form” means a website, online or mobile application oper-  
11 ating system, digital assistant, or online service that—

12           (1) enables a user to generate content that can  
13 be viewed by other users on the platform or to inter-  
14 act with other content on the platform;

15           (2) facilitates the offering, sale, purchase, pay-  
16 ment, or shipping of goods or services, including  
17 software applications, between and among con-  
18 sumers or businesses not controlled by the platform;  
19 or

20           (3) enables user searches or queries that access  
21 or display a large volume of information.

22       (i) PERSON.—The term “person” has the meaning  
23 given the term in subsection (a) of section 1 of the Clayton  
24 Act (15 U.S.C. 12).

1 **SEC. 4. IMPLEMENTATION.**

2 (a) COVERED PLATFORM DESIGNATION.—

3 (1) The Federal Trade Commission or Depart-  
4 ment of Justice shall designate whether an entity is  
5 a covered platform for the purpose of implementing  
6 and enforcing this Act. Such designation shall—

7 (A) be based on a finding that the criteria  
8 set forth in section 3(d)(2)(A)–(C) are met;

9 (B) be issued in writing and published in  
10 the Federal Register; and

11 (C) will apply for 10 years from its  
12 issuance regardless of whether there is a change  
13 in control or ownership over the covered plat-  
14 form unless the Commission or the Department  
15 of Justice removes the designation pursuant to  
16 subsection (b).

17 (b) REMOVAL OF COVERED PLATFORM DESIGNA-  
18 TION.—The Commission and the Department of Justice  
19 shall—

20 (1) consider whether its designation of a cov-  
21 ered platform pursuant to subsection (a) should be  
22 removed prior to the expiration of the 10-year period  
23 if the covered platform operator files a request with  
24 the Commission or the Department of Justice, which  
25 shows that the online platform is no longer a critical  
26 trading partner;

1           (2) determine whether to grant a request sub-  
2           mitted under paragraph 1 not later than 120 days  
3           after the date of the filing of such request; and

4           (3) obtain the concurrence of the Commission  
5           or the Department of Justice, as appropriate, before  
6           granting a request submitted under paragraph (1).

7 **SEC. 5. ENFORCEMENT.**

8           (a) **ENFORCEMENT PROCEEDING.**—The Commission,  
9           Department of Justice, and any attorney general of a  
10          State subject to the requirements in subsection (d) shall  
11          enforce this Act in the same manner, by the same means,  
12          and with the same jurisdiction, powers, and duties as  
13          though all applicable terms and provisions of the Federal  
14          Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 41 et seq.) or the Clay-  
15          ton Act (15 U.S.C. 12 et seq.), as appropriate, were incor-  
16          porated into and made a part of this Act.

17          (b) **UNFAIR METHODS OF COMPETITION.**—A viola-  
18          tion of this Act shall also constitute an unfair method of  
19          competition under section 5 of the Federal Trade Commis-  
20          sion Act (15 U.S.C. 5).

21          (c) **COMMISSION INDEPENDENT LITIGATION AU-**  
22          **THORITY.**—If the Commission has reason to believe that  
23          a covered platform violated this Act, the Commission may  
24          commence a civil action, in its own name by any of its  
25          attorneys designated by it for such purpose, to recover a

1 civil penalty and seek other appropriate relief in a district  
2 court of the United States against the covered platform  
3 operator.

4 (d) PARENS PATRIAE.—Any attorney general of a  
5 State may bring a civil action in the name of such State  
6 for a violation of this Act as parens patriae on behalf of  
7 natural persons residing in such State, in any district  
8 court of the United States having jurisdiction of the de-  
9 fendant, and may secure any form of relief provided for  
10 in this section.

11 **SEC. 6. ENFORCEMENT GUIDELINES.**

12 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the  
13 date of enactment of this Act, the Commission and the  
14 Assistant Attorney General of the Antitrust Division shall  
15 jointly issue guidelines outlining policies and practices, re-  
16 lating to agency enforcement of this Act, with the goal  
17 of promoting transparency and deterring violations.

18 (b) UPDATES.—The Commission and the Assistant  
19 Attorney General of the Antitrust Division shall update  
20 the joint guidelines issued under subsection (a), as needed  
21 to reflect current agency policies and practices, but not  
22 less frequently than once every 4 years beginning on the  
23 date of enactment of this Act.

24 (c) OPERATION.—The Joint Guidelines issued under  
25 this section do not confer any rights upon any person,

1 State, or locality, nor shall operate to bind the Commis-  
2 sion, Department of Justice, or any person, State, or local-  
3 ity to the approach recommended in such Guidelines.

4 **SEC. 7. SUITS BY PERSONS INJURED.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection  
6 (b), any person who shall be injured in his business or  
7 property by reason of anything forbidden in this Act sue  
8 therefor in any district court of the United States in the  
9 district in which the defendant resides or is found or has  
10 an agent, without respect to the amount in controversy,  
11 and shall recover threefold the damages by him sustained,  
12 and the cost of suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee.  
13 The court may award under this section, pursuant to a  
14 motion by such person promptly made, simple interest on  
15 actual damages for the period beginning on the date of  
16 service of such person's pleading setting forth a claim  
17 under the antitrust laws and ending on the date of judg-  
18 ment, or for any shorter period therein, if the court finds  
19 that the award of such interest for such period is just in  
20 the circumstances. In determining whether an award of  
21 interest under this section for any period is just in the  
22 circumstances, the court shall consider only—  
23 (1) whether such person or the opposing party,  
24 or either party's representative, made motions or as-  
25 serted claims or defenses so lacking in merit as to

1 show that such party or representative acted inten-  
2 tionally for delay, or otherwise acted in bad faith;

3 (2) whether, in the course of the action in-  
4 volved, such person or the opposing party, or either  
5 party's representative, violated any applicable rule,  
6 statute, or court order providing for sanctions for  
7 dilatory behavior or otherwise providing for expedi-  
8 tious proceedings; and

9 (3) whether such person or the opposing party,  
10 or either party's representative, engaged in conduct  
11 primarily for the purpose of delaying the litigation  
12 or increasing the cost thereof.

13 (b) AMOUNT OF DAMAGES PAYABLE TO FOREIGN  
14 STATES AND INSTRUMENTALITIES OF FOREIGN  
15 STATES.—

16 (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), any  
17 person who is a foreign state may not recover under  
18 subsection (a) an amount in excess of the actual  
19 damages sustained by it and the cost of suit, includ-  
20 ing a reasonable attorney's fee.

21 (2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to a foreign  
22 state if—

23 (A) such foreign state would be denied,  
24 under section 1605(a)(2) of title 28, United  
25 States Code, immunity in a case in which the

1           action is based upon a commercial activity, or  
2           an act, that is the subject matter of its claim  
3           under this section;

4           (B) such foreign state waives all defenses  
5           based upon or arising out of its status as a for-  
6           eign state, to any claims brought against it in  
7           the same action;

8           (C) such foreign state engages primarily in  
9           commercial activities; and

10          (D) such foreign state does not function,  
11          with respect to the commercial activity, or the  
12          act, that is the subject matter of its claim  
13          under this section as a procurement entity for  
14          itself or for another foreign state.

15 **SEC. 8. JUDICIAL REVIEW.**

16          (a) IN GENERAL.—Any party that is subject to a cov-  
17          ered platform designation pursuant to section 4(a) of this  
18          Act, a decision in response to a request to remove a cov-  
19          ered platform designation pursuant to section 4(b), a final  
20          order issued in any district court, or a final order of the  
21          Commission issued in an administrative adjudicative pro-  
22          ceeding may within 30 days of the issuance of such des-  
23          ignation, decision, or order, petition for review of such des-  
24          ignation or order in the United States Court of Appeals  
25          for the District of Columbia Circuit.

1       (b) TREATMENT OF FINDINGS.—In a proceeding for  
2 judicial review of a covered platform designation pursuant  
3 to section 4(a) of this Act or a final order of the Commis-  
4 sion, the findings of the Commission or the Department  
5 of Justice as to the facts, if supported by evidence, shall  
6 be conclusive.

7       (c) INJUNCTIVE RELIEF.—Any person, firm, corpora-  
8 tion, or association shall be entitled to sue for and have  
9 injunctive relief, in any court of the United States having  
10 jurisdiction over the parties, against threatened loss or  
11 damage by a violation of this Act, when and under the  
12 same conditions and principles as injunctive relief against  
13 threatened conduct that will cause loss or damage is  
14 granted by courts of equity, under the rules governing  
15 such proceedings, and upon the execution of proper bond  
16 against damages for an injunction improvidently granted  
17 and a showing that the danger of irreparable loss or dam-  
18 age is immediate, a preliminary injunction may issue: Pro-  
19 vided, That nothing herein contained shall be construed  
20 to entitle any person, firm, corporation, or association, ex-  
21 cept the United States, to bring suit for injunctive relief  
22 against any common carrier subject to the jurisdiction of  
23 the Surface Transportation Board under subtitle IV of  
24 title 49. In any action under this section in which the  
25 plaintiff substantially prevails, the court shall award the

1 cost of suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee, to such  
2 plaintiff.

3 **SEC. 9. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.**

4 Nothing in this Act shall be construed to limit any  
5 authority of the Attorney General or the Federal Trade  
6 Commission under the antitrust laws, the Federal Trade  
7 Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45), or any other provision  
8 of law or to limit the application of any law.

9 **SEC. 10. SEVERABILITY.**

10 If any provision of this Act, an amendment made by  
11 this Act, or the application of such provision or amend-  
12 ment to any person or circumstance is held to be unconsti-  
13 tutional, the remainder of this Act and of the amendments  
14 made by this Act, and the application of the remaining  
15 provisions of this Act and amendments to any person or  
16 circumstance shall not be affected.

○

117TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# H. R. 3843

To promote antitrust enforcement and protect competition through adjusting premerger filing fees, and increasing antitrust enforcement resources.

---

## IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

JUNE 11, 2021

Mr. NEGUSE (for himself, Mrs. SPARTZ, Mr. CICILLINE, Mr. BUCK, Mr. NADLER, and Mr. ROY) introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on the Judiciary, and in addition to the Committee on Energy and Commerce, for a period to be subsequently determined by the Speaker, in each case for consideration of such provisions as fall within the jurisdiction of the committee concerned

---

## A BILL

To promote antitrust enforcement and protect competition through adjusting premerger filing fees, and increasing antitrust enforcement resources.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4 This Act may be cited as the “Merger Filing Fee  
5 Modernization Act of 2021”.

6 **SEC. 2. PREMERGER NOTIFICATION FILING FEES.**

7 Section 605 of Public Law 101–162 (15 U.S.C. 18a  
8 note) is amended—

1 (1) in subsection (b)—

2 (A) in paragraph (1)—

3 (i) by striking “\$45,000” and insert-  
4 ing “\$30,000”;

5 (ii) by striking “\$100,000,000” and  
6 inserting “\$161,500,000”;

7 (iii) by striking “2004” and inserting  
8 “2022”; and

9 (iv) by striking “2003” and inserting  
10 “2021”;

11 (B) in paragraph (2)—

12 (i) by striking “\$125,000” and insert-  
13 ing “\$100,000”;

14 (ii) by striking “\$100,000,000” and  
15 inserting “\$161,500,000”;

16 (iii) by striking “but less” and insert-  
17 ing “but is less”; and

18 (iv) by striking “and” at the end;

19 (C) in paragraph (3)—

20 (i) by striking “\$280,000” and insert-  
21 ing “\$250,000”; and

22 (ii) by striking the period at the end  
23 and inserting “but is less than  
24 \$1,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and pub-  
25 lished);”; and

1 (D) by adding at the end the following:

2 “(4) \$400,000 if the aggregate total amount  
3 determined under section 7A(a)(2) of the Clayton  
4 Act (15 U.S.C. 18a(a)(2)) is not less than  
5 \$1,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and published) but  
6 is less than \$2,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and  
7 published);

8 “(5) \$800,000 if the aggregate total amount  
9 determined under section 7A(a)(2) of the Clayton  
10 Act (15 U.S.C. 18a(a)(2)) is not less than  
11 \$2,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and published) but  
12 is less than \$5,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and  
13 published); and

14 “(6) \$2,250,000 if the aggregate total amount  
15 determined under section 7A(a)(2) of the Clayton  
16 Act (15 U.S.C. 18a(a)(2)) is not less than  
17 \$5,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and published).”;  
18 and

19 (2) by adding at the end the following:

20 “(c)(1) For each fiscal year commencing after Sep-  
21 tember 30, 2022, the filing fees in this section shall be  
22 increased each year by an amount equal to the percentage  
23 increase, if any, in the Consumer Price Index, as deter-  
24 mined by the Department of Labor or its successor, for

1 the year then ended over the level so established for the  
2 year ending September 30, 2021.

3 “(2) As soon as practicable, but not later than Janu-  
4 ary 31 of each year, the Federal Trade Commission shall  
5 publish the adjusted amounts required by paragraph (1).

6 “(3) The Federal Trade Commission shall not adjust  
7 amounts required by paragraph (1) if the percentage in-  
8 crease described in paragraph (1) is less than 1 percent.

9 “(4) An amount adjusted under this section shall be  
10 rounded to the nearest multiple of \$5,000.”.

11 **SEC. 3. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

12 There is authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year  
13 2022—

14 (1) \$252,000,000 for the Antitrust Division of  
15 the Department of Justice; and

16 (2) \$418,000,000 for the Federal Trade Com-  
17 mission.

○

117TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# H. R. 3849

To promote competition, lower entry barriers, and reduce switching costs  
for consumers and businesses online.

---

## IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

JUNE 11, 2021

Ms. SCANLON (for herself, Mr. OWENS, Mr. CICILLINE, Mr. BUCK, and Mr. NADLER) introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on the Judiciary

---

## A BILL

To promote competition, lower entry barriers, and reduce  
switching costs for consumers and businesses online.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4 This Act may be cited as the “Augmenting Compat-  
5 ibility and Competition by Enabling Service Switching Act  
6 of 2021” or the “ACCESS Act of 2021”.

7 **SEC. 2. UNFAIR METHOD OF COMPETITION.**

8 A violation of this Act, or standards issued pursuant  
9 to this Act, by a person, partnership, or corporation oper-  
10 ating a covered platform, in or affecting commerce, shall

1 be an unfair method of competition in violation of section  
2 5(a)(1) of the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C.  
3 45).

4 **SEC. 3. PORTABILITY.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—A covered platform shall maintain  
6 a set of transparent, third-party-accessible interfaces (in-  
7 cluding application programming interfaces) to enable the  
8 secure transfer of data to a user, or with the affirmative  
9 consent of a user, to a business user at the direction of  
10 a user, in a structured, commonly used, and machine-read-  
11 able format that complies with the standards issued pursu-  
12 ant to section 6(c).

13 (b) DATA SECURITY.—

14 (1) IN GENERAL.—A competing business or a  
15 potential competing business that receives ported  
16 user data from a covered platform shall reasonably  
17 secure any user data it acquires, and shall take rea-  
18 sonable steps to avoid introducing security risks to  
19 data or the covered platform’s information systems.

20 (2) VIOLATION.—A failure to comply with this  
21 section is a violation of this Act and subject to the  
22 enforcement under sections 9 and 10 of this Act.

23 (3) TERMINATION OF ACCESS.—The Commis-  
24 sion may require the covered platform to cease the  
25 transfer of data to a competing or potentially com-

1       peting business that the Commission finds has vio-  
2       lated this section or standards adopted by the Com-  
3       mission under section 6(c) of this Act.

4       (c) PORTABILITY OBLIGATIONS.—In order to achieve  
5       portability under subsection (a), a covered platform shall  
6       comply with the standards issued under section 6(c) by  
7       the Commission.

8       **SEC. 4. INTEROPERABILITY.**

9       (a) IN GENERAL.—A covered platform shall maintain  
10      a set of transparent, third-party-accessible interfaces (in-  
11      cluding application programming interfaces) to facilitate  
12      and maintain interoperability with a competing business  
13      or a potential competing business that complies with the  
14      standards issued pursuant to section 6(c).

15      (b) DATA SECURITY.—

16          (1) IN GENERAL.—A competing business or a  
17      potential competing business that accesses an inter-  
18      operability interface of a covered platform shall rea-  
19      sonably secure any user data it acquires, processes,  
20      or transmits, and shall take reasonable steps to  
21      avoid introducing security risks to user data or the  
22      covered platform’s information systems.

23          (2) VIOLATION.—A failure to comply with this  
24      section is a violation of this Act and subject to the  
25      enforcement under sections 9 and 10 of this Act.

1           (3) TERMINATION OF ACCESS.—The Commis-  
2           sion may require the covered platform to cease inter-  
3           operating with a competing or potentially competing  
4           business that the Commission finds has violated this  
5           section or standards adopted by the Commission  
6           under section 6(c) of this Act.

7           (c) INTEROPERABILITY OBLIGATIONS.—In order to  
8           achieve interoperability under subsection (a), a covered  
9           platform shall comply with the standards issued under sec-  
10          tion 6(c) by the Commission.

11          (d) SECURITY AND PRIVACY STANDARDS.—Con-  
12          sistent with standards issued by the Commission under  
13          section 6(c) of this Act, a covered platform shall set pri-  
14          vacy and security standards for access by competing busi-  
15          nesses or potential competing businesses to the extent rea-  
16          sonably necessary to address a threat to the covered plat-  
17          form or user data, and shall report any suspected viola-  
18          tions of those standards to the Commission.

19          (e) PROHIBITED CHANGES TO INTERFACES.—

20               (1) COMMISSION APPROVAL.—A covered plat-  
21               form may make a change that may affect its inter-  
22               operability interface by petitioning the Commission  
23               to approve a proposed change. The Commission shall  
24               allow the change if, after consulting with the rel-  
25               evant technical committee the Commission concludes

1 that the change is not being made with the purpose  
2 or effect of unreasonably denying access or under-  
3 mining interoperability for competing businesses or  
4 potential competing businesses.

5 (2) EXCEPTION.—A covered platform may  
6 make a change affecting its interoperability inter-  
7 faces without receiving approval from the Commis-  
8 sion if that change is necessary to address a security  
9 vulnerability or other exigent circumstance that cre-  
10 ates an imminent risk to user privacy or security if  
11 the change is narrowly tailored to the vulnerability  
12 and does not have the purpose or effect of unreason-  
13 ably denying access or undermining interoperability  
14 for competing businesses or potential competing  
15 businesses.

16 (3) INTERFACE INFORMATION.—

17 (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 120  
18 days after the adoption of a rule by the Com-  
19 mission under section 6(c) of this Act, a cov-  
20 ered platform shall provide to competing busi-  
21 nesses or potential competing businesses com-  
22 plete and accurate documentation describing ac-  
23 cess to the interoperability interface required  
24 under this section.

1 (B) CONTENTS.—The documentation re-  
2 quired under subparagraph (A) is limited to  
3 interface documentation necessary to achieve  
4 development and operation of interoperable  
5 products and services.

6 (4) NOTICE OF CHANGES.—A covered platform  
7 shall provide reasonable advance notice to a com-  
8 peting business or a potential competing business,  
9 which may be provided through public notice, of any  
10 change to an interoperability interface maintained by  
11 the covered platform that will affect the interoper-  
12 ability of a competing business or a potential com-  
13 peting business.

14 (f) DATA MINIMIZATION.—

15 (1) NON-COMMERCIALIZATION BY A COVERED  
16 PLATFORM.—A covered platform shall not collect,  
17 use, or share user data obtained from a business  
18 user through the interoperability interface except for  
19 the purposes of safeguarding the privacy and secu-  
20 rity of such information or maintaining interoper-  
21 ability of services.

22 (2) NON-COMMERCIALIZATION OF DATA ON A  
23 COVERED PLATFORM.—A business user shall not col-  
24 lect, use, or share the data of a user on a covered  
25 platform except for the purposes of safeguarding

1 and security of such data or maintaining interoper-  
2 ability of services.

3 **SEC. 5. DEFINITIONS.**

4 In this Act:

5 (1) PERSON.—The term “person” has the  
6 meaning given the term in subsection (a) of section  
7 1 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12).

8 (2) AFFIRMATIVE EXPRESS CONSENT.—The  
9 term “affirmative express consent” means an affirm-  
10 ative action of the consumer to make a choice fol-  
11 lowing a clear and conspicuous disclosure to the con-  
12 sumer, separate and apart from any “privacy pol-  
13 icy”, “terms of service”, “terms of service”, “con-  
14 sent for research”, or other similar document, of—

15 (A) the types of Personal Information that  
16 Respondent will disclose to third parties;

17 (B) the reason for such disclosures;

18 (C) the identity of all such third parties;

19 (D) any opportunities consumers have to  
20 decline or rescind consent for such disclosures;  
21 and

22 (E) how consumers may exercise any such  
23 opportunities.

24 An affirmative action does not include obtaining a  
25 consumer’s approval for a preselected default option.

1           (3) CLEAR AND CONSPICUOUS DISCLOSURE.—

2           The term “clear and conspicuous disclosure” means  
3           that a required disclosure is difficult to miss such  
4           that it is easily noticeable and easily understandable  
5           by ordinary consumers, including in all of the fol-  
6           lowing ways:

7                   (A) In any communication that is solely  
8                   visual or solely audible, the disclosure must be  
9                   made through the same means through which  
10                  the communication is presented. In any commu-  
11                  nication made through both visual and audible  
12                  means, such as a television advertisement, the  
13                  disclosure must be presented simultaneously in  
14                  both the visual and audible portions of the com-  
15                  munication even if the representation requiring  
16                  the disclosure (“triggering representation”) is  
17                  made through only one means.

18                   (B) A visual disclosure, by its size, con-  
19                   trast, location, the length of time it appears,  
20                   and other characteristics, must stand out from  
21                   any accompanying text or other visual elements  
22                   so that it is easily noticed, read, and under-  
23                   stood.

24                   (C) An audible disclosure, including by  
25                   telephone or streaming video, must be delivered

1 in a volume, speed, and cadence sufficient for  
2 ordinary consumers to easily hear and under-  
3 stand it.

4 (D) In any communication using an inter-  
5 active electronic medium, such as the Internet  
6 or software, the disclosure must be unavoidable.

7 (E) The disclosure must use diction and  
8 syntax understandable to ordinary consumers  
9 and must appear in each language in which the  
10 triggering representation appears.

11 (F) The disclosure must comply with these  
12 requirements in each medium through which it  
13 is received, including all electronic devices and  
14 face-to-face communications.

15 (G) The disclosure must not be contra-  
16 dicted or mitigated by, or inconsistent with,  
17 anything else in the communication.

18 (H) When the representation or sales prac-  
19 tice targets a specific audience, such as chil-  
20 dren, the elderly, or the terminally ill, “ordinary  
21 consumers” includes reasonable members of  
22 that group.

23 (4) COMMISSION.—The term “Commission”  
24 means the Federal Trade Commission.

1           (5) CONTROL.—The term “control” with re-  
2       spect to a person means—

3           (A) holding 25 percent or more of the  
4       stock of the person;

5           (B) having the right to 25 percent or more  
6       of the profits of the person;

7           (C) having the right to 25 percent or more  
8       of the assets of the person, in the event of the  
9       person’s dissolution;

10          (D) if the person is a corporation, having  
11       the power to designate 25 percent or more of  
12       the directors of the person;

13          (E) if the person is a trust, having the  
14       power to designate 25 percent or more of the  
15       trustees; or

16          (F) otherwise exercises substantial control  
17       over the person.

18       (6) COVERED PLATFORM.—The term “covered  
19       platform” means an online platform—

20           (A) that has been designated as a “covered  
21       platform” under section 6(a); or

22           (B) that—

23               (i) at the time of the Commission’s or  
24       the Department of Justice’s designation  
25       under section 2(d), or any of the twelve

1 months preceding that time, or in any of  
2 the 12 months preceding the filing of a  
3 complaint for an alleged violation of this  
4 Act—

5 (I) has at least 50,000,000  
6 United States-based monthly active  
7 users on the online platform; or

8 (II) has at least 100,000 United  
9 States-based monthly active business  
10 users on the platform;

11 (ii) is owned or controlled by a person  
12 with net annual sales, or a market capital-  
13 ization greater than \$600,000,000,000, ad-  
14 justed for inflation on the basis of the  
15 Consumer Price Index, at the time of the  
16 Commission's or the Department of Jus-  
17 tice's designation under section 6(a) or any  
18 of the two years preceding that time, or at  
19 any time in the 2 years preceding the filing  
20 of a complaint for an alleged violation of  
21 this Act; and

22 (iii) is a critical trading partner for  
23 the sale or provision of any product or  
24 service offered on or directly related to the  
25 online platform.

1           (7) COVERED PLATFORM OPERATOR.—The  
2       term “covered platform operator” means a person  
3       that, directly or indirectly, owns or controls a cov-  
4       ered platform.

5           (8) CRITICAL TRADING PARTNER.—The term  
6       “critical trading partner” means a trading partner  
7       that has the ability to restrict or impede—

8                 (A) the access of a business user to its  
9       users or customers; or

10                (B) the access of a business user to a tool  
11       or service that it needs to effectively serve its  
12       users or customers.

13       (9) DATA.—

14                (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 6  
15       months after the date of enactment of this Act,  
16       the Commission shall adopt rules in accordance  
17       with section 553 of title 5, United States Code,  
18       to define the term “data” for the purpose of  
19       implementing and enforcing this Act.

20                (B) DATA.—The term “data” shall include  
21       information that is collected by or provided to  
22       a covered platform or competing business or a  
23       potential competing business that is linked, or  
24       reasonably linkable, to a specific user, user de-  
25       vice, or customer of the covered platform or a

1 competing business or a potential competing  
2 business.

3 (C) EXCLUSION.—The term “data” shall  
4 not include proprietary data that does not per-  
5 tain to the user or a user device of the covered  
6 platform. The Commission shall narrowly con-  
7 strue the term “proprietary data” for the pur-  
8 poses of this Act.

9 (10) BUSINESS USER.—The term “business  
10 user” means a person that utilizes or plans to utilize  
11 the covered platform for the sale or provision of  
12 products or services.

13 (11) INTEROPERABILITY INTERFACE.—The  
14 term “interoperability interface” means an electronic  
15 interface maintained by a covered platform for pur-  
16 poses of achieving interoperability.

17 (12) ONLINE PLATFORM.—The term “online  
18 platform” means a website, online or mobile applica-  
19 tion, operating system, digital assistant, or online  
20 service that—

21 (A) enables a user to generate content that  
22 can be viewed by other users on the platform or  
23 to interact with other content on the platform;

24 (B) facilitates the offering, sale, purchase,  
25 payment, or shipping of goods or services, in-

1 including software applications, between and  
2 among consumers or businesses not controlled  
3 by the platform; or

4 (C) enables user searches or queries that  
5 access or display a large volume of information.

6 **SEC. 6. IMPLEMENTATION.**

7 (a) COVERED PLATFORM DESIGNATION.—The Fed-  
8 eral Trade Commission or Department of Justice may des-  
9 ignate a covered platform for the purpose of implementing  
10 and enforcing this Act. Such designation shall—

11 (1) be based on a finding that the criteria set  
12 forth in paragraph (6) of section 5 are met;

13 (2) be issued in writing and published in the  
14 Federal Register; and

15 (3) will apply for 10 years from its issuance re-  
16 gardless of whether there is a change in control or  
17 ownership over the covered platform unless the Fed-  
18 eral Trade Commission or the Department of Jus-  
19 tice removes the designation pursuant to subsection  
20 (b).

21 (b) REMOVAL OF COVERED PLATFORM DESIGNA-  
22 TION.—The Commission or the Department of Justice  
23 shall—

24 (1) consider whether its designation of a cov-  
25 ered platform pursuant to subsection (a) should be

1 removed prior to the expiration of the 10-year period  
2 if the covered platform operator files a request with  
3 the Commission or the Department of Justice, which  
4 shows that the online platform is no longer a critical  
5 trading partner; and

6 (2) determine whether to grant a request sub-  
7 mitted under paragraph (1) not later than 120 days  
8 after the date of the filing of such request.

9 (c) RULEMAKING AND TECHNICAL STANDARDS.—

10 (1) After designating an online platform as a  
11 covered platform, the Commission shall issue stand-  
12 ards of interoperability specific to the covered plat-  
13 form. These standards shall implement the require-  
14 ments of sections 3 and 4 of this Act. In adopting  
15 the standards implementing the requirements of sec-  
16 tions 3 and 4, the Commission shall seek to encour-  
17 age entry by reducing or eliminating the network ef-  
18 fects that limit competition with the covered plat-  
19 form, ensure that competing businesses or a poten-  
20 tial competing business interconnects with the cov-  
21 ered platform on fair and nondiscriminatory terms,  
22 and protect data security and privacy.

23 (2) The Commission shall—

24 (A) establish a technical committee, as de-  
25 scribed in section 7 of this Act, to develop pro-

1 posed standards implementing the requirements  
2 of section 3 as they apply to a specific covered  
3 platform;

4 (B) issue such standards in accordance  
5 with section 553 of title 5, United States Code;  
6 and

7 (C) reject standards that have the purpose  
8 or effect of unreasonably denying access, under-  
9 mine interoperability, or are unduly disruptive  
10 to interoperability.

11 (d) COMPLIANCE ASSESSMENT.—The Commission  
12 shall regularly assess compliance by covered platforms  
13 with the provisions of this Act and may—

14 (1) undertake such investigation as appropriate  
15 to render this assessment;

16 (2) issue subpoenas and civil investigative de-  
17 mands for relevant information, including any infor-  
18 mation that is necessary to effectuate the goals of  
19 sections 3 and 4 this Act, and consult with other  
20 agencies as appropriate; and

21 (3) prescribe such other rules in accordance  
22 with section 553 of title 5, United States Code as  
23 may be necessary and appropriate to carry out sec-  
24 tions 3 and 4 of this Act.

1 (e) AGENCY COMPLAINTS.—The Commission shall  
2 establish procedures under which a user, covered platform,  
3 or a business user may file a complaint alleging a violation  
4 of this Act.

5 (f) RECIPROCITY.—A business user shall not be  
6 under any obligation to adopt or comply with the require-  
7 ments of this Act or the rules adopted by the Commission  
8 under this Act unless it chooses to—

9 (1) initiate the secure transfer of data from a  
10 covered platform under section 3 of this Act; or

11 (2) access an interoperability interface of a cov-  
12 ered platform under section 4 of this Act.

13 **SEC. 7. TECHNICAL COMMITTEE.**

14 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—

15 (1) Not later than 180 days following the enact-  
16 ment of this Act, the Commission shall establish a  
17 technical committee to assist the Commission with  
18 considerations relating to implementation and tech-  
19 nical aspects of the requirements under sections 3  
20 and 4 of this Act.

21 (2) The size of the committee and its member-  
22 ship is within the sole discretion of the Commission  
23 except as specified in subsection 7(b).

24 (b) COMPOSITION.—Each technical committee shall  
25 include—

1           (1) representatives of businesses that, in the  
2           judgement of the Commission, utilize or compete  
3           with the platform;

4           (2) representatives of competition or privacy ad-  
5           vocacy organizations, and independent academics  
6           that possess technical, legal, economic, financial, or  
7           other knowledge that the Commission may deem  
8           useful;

9           (3) a representative from the National Institute  
10          of Standards and Technology; and

11          (4) representatives of a covered platform,  
12          which, if required by Commission, shall provide a  
13          nonvoting advisory member to provide consultation  
14          and other aid to the technical committee. A failure  
15          by the covered platform to participate in good faith  
16          in the development of standards by the Technical  
17          Committee shall be a violation of this statute.

18          (c) GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES.—Each technical  
19          committee established under this section shall meet regu-  
20          larly to provide information, analysis, and recommenda-  
21          tions to the Commission on the standards of portability  
22          and interoperability and any changes to those standards.  
23          These standards should—

24                (1) seek to reduce or eliminate network effects  
25                that limit competition with the covered platform;

1           (2) establish data security and privacy protec-  
2           tions for data portability and interoperability;

3           (3) prevent fraudulent, malicious, or abusive ac-  
4           tivity by a competing business or a potential com-  
5           peting business; and

6           (4) establish reasonable thresholds related to  
7           the frequency, nature, and volume of requests by a  
8           competing business or a potential competing busi-  
9           ness to access resources maintained by the covered  
10          platform, beyond which the covered platform may  
11          assess a reasonable fee for such access that shall be  
12          reasonably proportional to the cost, complexity, and  
13          risk to the covered platform of providing such ac-  
14          cess, and do not limit the ability or deter the incen-  
15          tive of a competing business or a potentially com-  
16          peting business to interoperate with the covered  
17          platform.

18          (d) **ROLE.**—The role of technical committees is advi-  
19          sory in nature, and such committees shall have no imple-  
20          mentation or enforcement authority. However, the Com-  
21          mission shall give strong consideration to the rec-  
22          ommendations of such committees in implementing this  
23          Act.

24          (e) **NONAPPLICABILITY OF THE FEDERAL ADVISORY**  
25          **COMMITTEE ACT.**—The Federal Advisory Committee Act

1 (5 U.S.C. App.) shall not apply with respect to the tech-  
2 nical committees.

3 **SEC. 8. JUDICIAL REVIEW.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Any party that is subject to a cov-  
5 ered platform designation pursuant to section 6(a) of this  
6 Act, a final order issued in any district court, or a final  
7 order of the Commission issued in an administrative adju-  
8 dicative proceeding may within 30 days of the issuance  
9 of such order, petition for review of such order in the  
10 United States Court of Appeals for the District of Colum-  
11 bia Circuit.

12 (b) TREATMENT OF FINDINGS.—In a proceeding for  
13 judicial review of a covered platform designation pursuant  
14 to section 6(a) of this Act or a final order of the Commis-  
15 sion, the findings of the Commission as to the facts, if  
16 supported by evidence, shall be conclusive.

17 **SEC. 9. ENFORCEMENT.**

18 (a) COMMISSION LITIGATION AUTHORITY.—If the  
19 Commission has reason to believe that a covered platform  
20 violated this Act, the Commission may commence a civil  
21 action, in its own name by any of its attorneys designated  
22 by it for such purpose, to recover a civil penalty under  
23 this Act and seek other appropriate relief in a district  
24 court of the United States against the covered platform  
25 operator.

1 (b) EMERGENCY RELIEF.—

2 (1) The Commission may seek a temporary in-  
3 junction requiring the covered platform operator to  
4 take or stop taking any action for not more than  
5 120 days and the court shall grant such relief if the  
6 Commission proves—

7 (A) there is a plausible claim that a cov-  
8 ered platform operator took an action that  
9 could violate this Act; and

10 (B) that action impairs the ability of at  
11 least one company to compete with the covered  
12 platform.

13 (2) The emergency relief shall not last more  
14 than 120 days from the filing of the complaint.

15 (3) The court shall terminate the emergency re-  
16 lief at any time that the covered platform operator  
17 proves that the Commission has not taken reason-  
18 able steps to investigate whether a violation has oc-  
19 curred.

20 (4) Nothing in this subsection prevents or limits  
21 the Commission from seeking other equitable relief  
22 as provided in section 10 of this Act.

23 (c) STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.—A proceeding for a  
24 violation of this Act may be commenced not later than  
25 6 years after such violation occurs.

1 **SEC. 10. REMEDIES.**

2 (a) CIVIL PENALTY.—The Commission may recover  
3 a civil penalty for a violation of this Act, which shall ac-  
4 crue to the United States, in an amount not more than  
5 the greater of—

6 (1) 15 percent of the total United States rev-  
7 enue of the person, partnership, or corporation for  
8 the previous calendar year; or

9 (2) 30 percent of the United States revenue of  
10 the person, partnership, or corporation in any line of  
11 business affected or targeted by the unlawful con-  
12 duct during the period of the unlawful conduct.

13 (b) REMEDIES IN ADDITION.—Remedies provided in  
14 this subsection are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any  
15 other remedy available to the Commission under Federal  
16 law.

17 (1) RESTITUTION; CONTRACT RESCISSION AND  
18 REFORMATION; REFUNDS; RETURN OF PROPERTY.—  
19 The Commission may seek, and a court may order,  
20 with respect to the violation that gives rise to the  
21 suit, restitution for losses, rescission or reformation  
22 of contracts, refund of money, or return of property.

23 (2) DISGORGEMENT.—The Commission may  
24 seek, and a court may order, disgorgement of any  
25 unjust enrichment that a covered platform obtained  
26 as a result of the violation that gives rise to the suit.

1           (3) INJUNCTION.—The Commission may seek,  
2           and the court may order, relief in equity as nec-  
3           essary to prevent, restrain, or prohibit violations of  
4           this Act.

5           (c) REPEAT OFFENDERS.—If the fact finder deter-  
6           mines that a covered platform has shown a pattern or  
7           practice of violating this Act, the court shall consider re-  
8           quiring that the Chief Executive Officer forfeit to the  
9           United States Treasury any compensation received by that  
10          person during the 12 months preceding or following the  
11          filing of a complaint alleging a violation of this Act.

12   **SEC. 11. RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.**

13          Nothing in this Act shall be construed to limit any  
14          authority of the Attorney General or the Federal Trade  
15          Commission under the antitrust laws, section 5 of the  
16          Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45), or any  
17          other provision of law or to limit the application of any  
18          law.

19   **SEC. 12. SEVERABILITY.**

20          If any provision of this Act, an amendment made by  
21          this Act, or the application of such provision or amend-  
22          ment to any person or circumstance is held to be unconsti-  
23          tutional, the remainder of this Act and of the amendments  
24          made by this Act, and the application of the remaining

- 1 provisions of this Act and amendments to any person or
- 2 circumstance shall not be affected.





## FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

### PROTECTING AMERICA'S CONSUMERS

# Reforming the Pre-Filing Process for Companies Considering Consolidation and a Change in the Treatment of Debt

## Share This Page

**Holly Vedova, Bureau of Competition**  
**Aug 26, 2021**

As the FTC continues to experience a massive surge in planned merger deals, we are looking at every step of the merger filing process to identify ways to streamline and maximize our efficiency. Under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Act ("HSR" or the Act), companies are required to file notice of mergers over a certain size before they can close the deal. This is not an application process – it is for law enforcement purposes.

The HSR Act does not require companies to file notice with the FTC and DOJ for every deal ahead of time. It sets out a general framework for transactions that are covered and gives the FTC the authority to write rules, with the concurrence of the DOJ, to provide more specific guidance as to which deals qualify. The FTC is currently in the process of working with the DOJ to update its existing merger filing rules.

However, outside of the formal rules, agency staff also provide "informal interpretations" in response to questions from firms about whether specific types of transactions are covered. These interpretations are not reviewed or authorized by the Commission, and do not carry the force of law.

The Bureau is concerned that some of these informal interpretations may not reflect modern market realities or the policy position of the Commission. We are currently in the process of reviewing the voluminous log of informal interpretations to determine the best path forward. However, it is worth noting one initial example of where the informal interpretation program missed the mark.

Under the Hart-Scott-Rodino rules, parties generally need to file if the transaction is valued over a certain dollar-value threshold. However, previous informal interpretations gave the impression that companies could avoid filing by paying off a target company's debt, instead of paying the company with cash.

It appears that some merging parties have responded by structuring deals in ways that they believe fall outside of the filing requirements. Target companies may be incentivized to take on debt just before an acquisition, so that the acquiring company can retire the debt as part of the deal. These deals then are not being reported to the FTC and the DOJ, which means that merging parties are effectively sidestepping the law and avoiding accountability.

Herein lies the problem of unintended consequences with informal interpretations. Despite the agency's clearly stated assertion that informal interpretations are not a legal determination, companies appear to rely on them as a substitute or

supplement for their own legal analysis. In practice, this means that informal interpretations regarding instances that companies may not have to file are being treated by merging parties as if they are legal exemptions.

That outcome is not aligned with either the statute or the agency's stated instructions. It is the Commission's responsibility, with the concurrence of the DOJ, to determine whether and when reporting exemptions are appropriate, through rules or formal interpretations of those rules. As a law enforcement agency, the FTC must be mindful of helping firms avoid accountability, even indirectly.

Effective September 27, 2021, the Bureau will begin to recommend enforcement action for companies that fail to file when retirement of debt is part of the consideration for the deal. The details of this change can be accessed [via this link](#).



117TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# S. 225

To reform the antitrust laws to better protect competition in the American economy, to amend the Clayton Act to modify the standard for an unlawful acquisition, to deter anticompetitive exclusionary conduct that harms competition and consumers, to enhance the ability of the Department of Justice and the Federal Trade Commission to enforce the antitrust laws, and for other purposes.

---

## IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

FEBRUARY 4, 2021

Ms. KLOBUCHAR (for herself, Mr. BLUMENTHAL, Mr. BOOKER, Mr. MARKEY, and Mr. SCHATZ) introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on the Judiciary

---

## A BILL

To reform the antitrust laws to better protect competition in the American economy, to amend the Clayton Act to modify the standard for an unlawful acquisition, to deter anticompetitive exclusionary conduct that harms competition and consumers, to enhance the ability of the Department of Justice and the Federal Trade Commission to enforce the antitrust laws, and for other purposes.

1       *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2       *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

1 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

2       This Act may be cited as the “Competition and Anti-  
3 trust Law Enforcement Reform Act of 2021”.

4 **SEC. 2. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.**

5       (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

6           (1) competitive markets, in which multiple  
7 firms compete to buy and sell products and services,  
8 are critical to ensuring economic opportunity for all  
9 people in the United States and providing resilience  
10 to the economy during unpredictable times;

11           (2) when companies compete, businesses offer  
12 the highest quality and choice of goods and services  
13 for the lowest possible prices to consumers and other  
14 businesses;

15           (3) competition fosters small business growth,  
16 reduces economic inequality, and spurs innovation  
17 and job creation;

18           (4) in the United States economy today, the  
19 presence and exercise of market power is substantial  
20 and growing;

21           (5) the presence and exercise of market power  
22 makes it more difficult for people in the United  
23 States to start their own businesses, depresses  
24 wages, and increases economic inequality, with par-  
25 ticularly damaging effects on historically disadvan-  
26 taged communities;

1           (6) market power and undue market concentra-  
2           tion contribute to the consolidation of political  
3           power, undermining the health of democracy in the  
4           United States;

5           (7) the anticompetitive effects of monopoly  
6           power or buyer market power include higher prices,  
7           lower quality, lessened choice, reduced innovation,  
8           foreclosure of competitors, and increased entry bar-  
9           riers;

10          (8) monopsony power or seller market power al-  
11          lows a firm to force suppliers of goods or services to  
12          accept below market prices or to force workers to ac-  
13          cept below market wages, resulting in lower quality  
14          products and services, reduced opportunities for sup-  
15          pliers and workers, reduced availability of products  
16          and services for consumers, reduced innovation, fore-  
17          closure of competitors, and increased entry barriers;

18          (9) horizontal consolidation, vertical consolida-  
19          tion, and conglomerate mergers all have potential to  
20          increase market power and cause anticompetitive  
21          harm;

22          (10) extensive consolidation is reducing com-  
23          petition and threatens to place the American dream  
24          further out of reach for many consumers in the  
25          United States;

1           (11) since 2008, firms in the United States  
2           have engaged in over \$10,000,000,000,000 in merg-  
3           ers and acquisitions;

4           (12) the acquisition of nascent or potential ri-  
5           vals by dominant firms can present significant long-  
6           term threats to competition and innovation;

7           (13) the acquisition, by one of its competitors,  
8           of a maverick firm that plays a disruptive role in the  
9           market—by using an innovative business model or  
10          technology, offering lower prices or new, different  
11          products or services products, or by other means  
12          that benefit consumers—can present a threat to  
13          competition;

14          (14) section 7 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C.  
15          18), is the primary line of defense against anti-  
16          competitive mergers;

17          (15) in recent years, some court decisions and  
18          enforcement policies have limited the vitality of the  
19          Clayton Act to prevent harmful consolidation by—

20                (A) discounting previously accepted pre-  
21                sumptions that certain acquisitions are anti-  
22                competitive;

23                (B) focusing inordinately on the effect of  
24                an acquisition on price in the short term, to the

1 exclusion of other potential anticompetitive ef-  
2 fects;

3 (C) underestimating the dangers that hori-  
4 zontal, vertical, and conglomerate mergers will  
5 lower quality, reduce choice, impede innovation,  
6 exclude competitors, increase entry barriers, or  
7 create buyer power, including monopsony  
8 power; and

9 (D) requiring the government to prove  
10 harmful effects of a proposed merger to a near  
11 certainty;

12 (16) anticompetitive exclusionary conduct con-  
13 stitutes a particularly harmful exercise of market  
14 power and a substantial threat to the United States  
15 economy;

16 (17) when dominant sellers exercise market  
17 power, they harm buyers by overcharging them, re-  
18 ducing product or service quality, limiting their  
19 choices, and impairing innovation;

20 (18) when dominant buyers exercise market  
21 power, they harm suppliers by underpaying them,  
22 limiting their business opportunities, and impairing  
23 innovation;

24 (19) when dominant employers exercise market  
25 power, they harm workers by paying them low

1 wages, reducing their benefits, and limiting their fu-  
 2 ture employment opportunities;

3 (20) nascent or potential rivals—even those  
 4 that are unprofitable or inefficient—can be an im-  
 5 portant source of competitive discipline for dominant  
 6 firms;

7 (21) antitrust enforcement against anticompeti-  
 8 tive exclusionary conduct has been impeded when  
 9 courts have declined to rigorously examine the facts  
 10 in favor of relying on inaccurate economic assump-  
 11 tions that are inconsistent with contemporary eco-  
 12 nomic learning, such as presuming that market  
 13 power is not durable and can be expected to self-cor-  
 14 rect, that monopolies can drive as much or more in-  
 15 novation than a competitive market, that above-cost  
 16 pricing cannot harm competition, and other flawed  
 17 assumptions;

18 (22) the courts of the United States have im-  
 19 properly implied immunity from the antitrust laws  
 20 based on Federal regulatory statutes, even limiting  
 21 the application of statutory antitrust savings clauses  
 22 passed by Congress;

23 (23) the civil remedies currently available to  
 24 cure violations of the Sherman Antitrust Act, includ-  
 25 ing injunctions, equitable monetary relief, and pri-

1 vate damages, have not proven sufficient, on their  
2 own, to deter anticompetitive conduct;

3 (24) in some cases, effective deterrence requires  
4 the imposition of civil penalties, alone or in combina-  
5 tion with existing remedies, including structural re-  
6 lief, behavioral relief, private damages, and equitable  
7 monetary relief, including disgorgement and restitu-  
8 tion; and

9 (25) Federal antitrust enforcement budgets  
10 have failed to keep pace with the growth of the econ-  
11 omy and increasing demands on agency resources,  
12 significantly undermining the ability of the Federal  
13 antitrust agencies to fulfill their law enforcement  
14 missions and contributing to the rise of market  
15 power in the American economy.

16 (b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this Act are to—

17 (1) enhance competition throughout the Amer-  
18 ican economy by strengthening antitrust enforce-  
19 ment by the Department of Justice, the Federal  
20 Trade Commission, the State enforcement agencies,  
21 and private parties;

22 (2) revise the legal standard under section 7 of  
23 the Clayton Act to better enable enforcers to arrest  
24 the likely anticompetitive effects of harmful mergers  
25 in their incipiency, as Congress intended, by clari-

1       fying that the potential effects that may justify pro-  
2       hibiting a merger under the Clayton Act include  
3       lower quality, reduced choice, reduced innovation,  
4       the exclusion of competitors, or increased entry bar-  
5       riers, in addition to increased price to buyers or re-  
6       duced price to sellers;

7           (3) amend the Clayton Act to clarify that an  
8       acquisition that tends to create a monopsony violates  
9       the Clayton Act;

10          (4) establish simple, cost-effective decision rules  
11       that require the parties to certain acquisitions that  
12       either significantly increase concentration or are ex-  
13       tremely large bear the burden of establishing that  
14       the acquisition will not materially harm competition;

15          (5) prohibit and deter exclusionary conduct that  
16       harms competition, particularly by dominant firms;

17          (6) enable the Department of Justice and the  
18       Federal Trade Commission to seek civil monetary  
19       penalties, in addition to existing remedies, for viola-  
20       tions of the Sherman Act;

21          (7) give the Department of Justice and the  
22       Federal Trade Commission additional financial re-  
23       sources and enforcement tools to craft remedies for  
24       individual violations that are effective to deter future

1 unlawful conduct and proportionate to the gravity of  
2 the violation;

3 (8) provide further protections for those who  
4 provide evidence of anticompetitive conduct to gov-  
5 ernment enforcers and potential financial rewards  
6 for whistleblowers who provide information to the  
7 government that leads to a criminal fine; and

8 (9) grant successful antitrust plaintiffs the  
9 right to obtain prejudgment interest on damages  
10 awards to further deter anticompetitive conduct and  
11 more fully compensate injured parties.

12 **SEC. 3. DEFINITION.**

13 In this Act the term “antitrust laws”—

14 (1) has the meaning given the term in the first  
15 section of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12); and

16 (2) includes—

17 (A) section 5 of the Federal Trade Com-  
18 mission Act (15 U.S.C. 45) to the extent that  
19 such section applies to unfair methods of com-  
20 petition; and

21 (B) this Act and the amendments made by  
22 this Act.

1 **SEC. 4. UNLAWFUL ACQUISITIONS.**

2 (a) MARKET POWER.—Section 1(a) of the Clayton  
3 Act (15 U.S.C. 12(a)) is amended by adding at the end  
4 the following:

5 “the term ‘market power’ in this Act means the  
6 ability of a person, or a group of persons acting in  
7 concert, to profitably impose terms or conditions on  
8 counterparties, including terms regarding price,  
9 quantity, product or service quality, or other terms  
10 affecting the value of consideration exchanged in the  
11 transaction, that are more favorable to the person or  
12 group of persons imposing them than what the per-  
13 son or group of persons could obtain in a competi-  
14 tive market.”.

15 (b) UNLAWFUL ACQUISITIONS.—Section 7 of the  
16 Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 18) is amended—

17 (1) in the first and second undesignated para-  
18 graphs, by striking “substantially to lessen” each  
19 place that term appears and inserting “to create an  
20 appreciable risk of materially lessening”;

21 (2) by inserting “or a monopsony” after “mo-  
22 nopoly” each place that term appears; and

23 (3) by adding at the end the following:

24 “In a case brought by the United States, the Federal  
25 Trade Commission, or a State attorney general, a court  
26 shall determine that the effect of an acquisition described

1 in this section may be to create an appreciable risk of ma-  
2 terially lessening competition or to tend to create a monop-  
3 oly or a monopsony, in or affecting commerce, if—

4 “(1) the acquisition would lead to a significant  
5 increase in market concentration in any relevant  
6 market;

7 “(2)(A) the acquiring person has a market  
8 share of greater than 50 percent or otherwise has  
9 significant market power, as a seller or a buyer, in  
10 any relevant market, and as a result of the acquisi-  
11 tion, the acquiring person would obtain control over  
12 entities or assets that compete or have a reasonable  
13 probability of competing with the acquiring person  
14 in the same relevant market; or

15 “(B) as a result of the acquisition, the acquir-  
16 ing person would obtain control over entities or as-  
17 sets that have a market share of greater than 50  
18 percent or otherwise have significant market power,  
19 as a seller or a buyer, in any relevant market, and  
20 the acquiring person competes or has a reasonable  
21 probability of competing with the entities or assets  
22 over which it would obtain control, as result of the  
23 acquisition, in the same relevant market;

24 “(3) the acquisition would lead to the combina-  
25 tion of entities or assets that compete or have a rea-

1       sonable probability of competing in a relevant mar-  
2       ket, and either the acquiring person or the entities  
3       or assets over which it would obtain control pre-  
4       vents, limits, or disrupts coordinated interaction  
5       among competitors in a relevant market or has a  
6       reasonable probability of doing so;

7               “(4) the acquisition—

8                       “(A) would likely enable the acquiring per-  
9                       son to unilaterally and profitably exercise mar-  
10                      ket power or materially increase its ability to do  
11                      so; or

12                     “(B) would materially increase the prob-  
13                     ability of coordinated interaction among com-  
14                     petitors in any relevant market; or

15               “(5)(A) the acquisition is not a transaction that  
16       is described in section 7A(c); and

17               “(B)(i) as a result of such acquisition, the ac-  
18       quiring person would hold an aggregate total  
19       amount of the voting securities and assets of the ac-  
20       quired person in excess of \$5,000,000,000 (as ad-  
21       justed and published for each fiscal year beginning  
22       after September 30, 2022, in the same manner as  
23       provided in section 8(a)(5) to reflect the percentage  
24       change in the gross national product for such fiscal

1 year compared to the gross national product for the  
 2 year ending September 30, 2021); or

3 “(ii)(I) the person acquiring or the person being  
 4 acquired has assets, net annual sales, or a market  
 5 capitalization greater than \$100,000,000,000 (as so  
 6 adjusted and published); and

7 “(II) as a result of such acquisition, the acquir-  
 8 ing person would hold an aggregate total amount of  
 9 the voting securities and assets of the acquired per-  
 10 son in excess of \$50,000,000 (as so adjusted and  
 11 published),

12 unless the acquiring or acquired person establish, by  
 13 a preponderance of the evidence, that the effect of  
 14 the acquisition will not be to create an appreciable  
 15 risk of materially lessening competition or tend to  
 16 create a monopoly or a monopsony. In this para-  
 17 graph, the term ‘materially’ means more than a de  
 18 minimis amount.”.

19 **SEC. 5. POST-SETTLEMENT DATA.**

20 Section 7A of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 18a) is  
 21 amended by adding at the end the following:

22 “(l)(1) Each person who enters into an agreement  
 23 with the Federal Trade Commission or the United States  
 24 to resolve a proceeding brought under the antitrust laws  
 25 or under the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C.

1 41 et seq.) regarding an acquisition with respect to which  
 2 notification is required under this section shall, on an an-  
 3 nual basis during the 5-year period beginning on the date  
 4 on which the agreement is entered into, submit to the Fed-  
 5 eral Trade Commission or the Assistant Attorney General,  
 6 as applicable, information sufficient for the Federal Trade  
 7 Commission or the United States, as applicable, to assess  
 8 the competitive impact of the acquisition, including—

9           “(A) the pricing, availability, and quality of any  
 10       product or service, or inputs thereto, in any market,  
 11       that was covered by the agreement;

12           “(B) the source, and the resulting magnitude  
 13       and extent, of any cost-saving efficiencies or any  
 14       benefits to consumers or trading partners that were  
 15       claimed as a benefit of the acquisition and the extent  
 16       to which any cost savings were passed on to con-  
 17       sumers or trading partners; and

18           “(C) the effectiveness of any divestitures or any  
 19       conditions placed on the acquisition in fully restoring  
 20       competition.

21       “(2) The requirement to provide the information de-  
 22       scribed in paragraph (1) shall be included in an agreement  
 23       described in that paragraph.

24       “(3) The Federal Trade Commission, with the con-  
 25       currence of the Assistant Attorney General, by rule in ac-

1 cordance with section 553 of title 5, United States Code,  
2 and consistent with the purposes of this section—

3 “(A) shall require that the information de-  
4 scribed in paragraph (1) be in such form and con-  
5 tain such documentary material and information rel-  
6 evant to an acquisition as is necessary and appro-  
7 priate to enable the Federal Trade Commission and  
8 the Assistant Attorney General to assess the com-  
9 petitive impact of the acquisition under paragraph  
10 (1); and

11 “(B) may—

12 “(i) define the terms used in this sub-  
13 section;

14 “(ii) exempt, from the requirements of this  
15 section, information not relevant in assessing  
16 the competitive impact of the acquisition under  
17 paragraph (1); and

18 “(iii) prescribe such other rules as may be  
19 necessary and appropriate to carry out the pur-  
20 poses of this section.”.

21 **SEC. 6. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION STUDY.**

22 Not later than 2 years after the date of enactment  
23 of this Act, the Federal Trade Commission, in consulta-  
24 tion with the Securities and Exchange Commission, shall  
25 conduct and publish a study, using any compulsory proc-

1 ess necessary, relying on public data and information if  
2 available and sufficient, and incorporating public comment  
3 on—

4 (1) the extent to which an institutional investor  
5 or related institutional investors have ownership or  
6 control interests in competitors in moderately con-  
7 centrated or concentrated markets;

8 (2) the economic impacts of such overlapping  
9 ownership or control; and

10 (3) the mechanisms by which an institutional  
11 investor could affect competition among the compa-  
12 nies in which it invests and whether such mecha-  
13 nisms are prevalent.

14 **SEC. 7. GAO STUDIES.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 18 months after  
16 the date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General  
17 of the United States shall—

18 (1) conduct a study to assess the success of  
19 merger remedies required by the Department of Jus-  
20 tice or the Federal Trade Commission in consent de-  
21 crees entered into since 6 years prior to the date of  
22 enactment of this Act, including the impact on main-  
23 taining competition, a comparison of structural and  
24 conduct remedies, and the viability of divested as-  
25 sets; and

1           (2) conduct a study on the impact of mergers  
 2           and acquisitions on wages, employment, innovation,  
 3           and new business formation.

4           (b) UPDATE.—The Comptroller General of the  
 5   United States shall—

6           (1) update the study under paragraph (1) 3  
 7           years and 6 years after the date of enactment of this  
 8           Act based on the information provided under section  
 9           7A(1) of the Clayton Act, as added by section 5 of  
 10          this Act; and

11          (2) identify specific remedies or alleged merger  
 12          benefits that require additional information or re-  
 13          search.

14 **SEC. 8. OFFICE OF COMPETITION ADVOCATE.**

15          (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

16          (1) the term “agency” has the meaning given  
 17          the term in section 551 of title 5, United States  
 18          Code;

19          (2) the term “covered company” means any  
 20          company that has, at any time, been required to  
 21          make a filing under section 7A of the Clayton Act  
 22          (15 U.S.C. 18a);

23          (3) the term “Office” means the Office of the  
 24          Competition Advocate established under subsection  
 25          (b);

1           (4) the term “Chairman” means the Chairman  
2 of the Commission; and

3           (5) the term “Commission” means the Federal  
4 Trade Commission.

5       (b) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established within  
6 the Federal Trade Commission the Office of the Competi-  
7 tion Advocate.

8       (c) COMPETITION ADVOCATE.—

9           (1) IN GENERAL.—The head of the Office shall  
10 be the Competition Advocate, who shall—

11               (A) report directly to the Chairman; and

12               (B) be appointed by the Chairman, with  
13 the concurrence of a majority of the Commis-  
14 sion, including at least 1 Commissioner who is  
15 not a member of the same political party of the  
16 majority members of the Commission, from  
17 among individuals having experience in advo-  
18 cating for the promotion of competition.

19           (2) COMPENSATION.—The annual rate of pay  
20 for the Competition Advocate shall be equal to the  
21 highest rate of annual pay for other senior execu-  
22 tives who report to the Chairman of the Commis-  
23 sion.

1           (3) LIMITATION ON SERVICE.—An individual  
2       who serves as the Competition Advocate may not be  
3       employed by the Commission—

4           (A) during the 2-year period ending on the  
5       date of appointment as Competition Advocate;  
6       or

7           (B) during the 5-year period beginning on  
8       the date on which the person ceases to serve as  
9       the Competition Advocate.

10       (d) STAFF OF OFFICE.—The Competition Advocate,  
11   after consultation with the Chairman of the Commission,  
12   shall retain or employ independent counsel, research staff,  
13   and service staff, as the Competition Advocate determines  
14   is necessary to carry out the functions, powers, and duties  
15   of the Office.

16       (e) DUTIES AND POWERS.—The Competition Advo-  
17   cate shall—

18           (1) recommend processes or procedures that  
19       will allow the Federal Trade Commission and the  
20       Antitrust Division of the Department of Justice to  
21       improve the ability of each agency to solicit reports  
22       from consumers, small businesses, and employees  
23       about possible anticompetitive practices or adverse  
24       effects of concentration;

1           (2) publicly provide recommendations to other  
 2       Federal agencies about administrative actions that  
 3       may have anticompetitive effects and the potential  
 4       harm to competition if those actions are carried out;

5           (3) provide recommendations to other Federal  
 6       agencies about administrative actions that may have  
 7       procompetitive effects and the potential benefit to  
 8       competition if those actions are carried out;

9           (4) publish periodic reports on—

10               (A) market competition and its impact on  
 11               the United States, local geographic areas, and  
 12               different demographic and socioeconomic  
 13               groups; and

14               (B) the success of remedies required by the  
 15               Department of Justice or the Federal Trade  
 16               Commission in consent decrees;

17           (5) collect data regarding concentration levels  
 18       across industries and the impact and degree of anti-  
 19       trust enforcement; and

20           (6) standardize the types and formats of data  
 21       reported and collected.

22       (f) SUBPOENA AUTHORITY.—

23           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Competition Advocate  
 24       may either require the submission of or accept vol-  
 25       untary submissions of periodic and other reports

1 from any covered company for the purpose of assess-  
2 ing competition and its impact on the United States,  
3 local geographic areas, and different demographic  
4 and socioeconomic groups.

5 (2) WRITTEN FINDING.—Before issuing a sub-  
6 poena to collect the information described in para-  
7 graph (1), the Competition Advocate shall make a  
8 written finding that—

9 (A) the data is required to carry out the  
10 functions of the Competition Advocate; and

11 (B) the information is not available from a  
12 public source or another agency.

13 (3) MITIGATION OF REPORT BURDEN.—Before  
14 requiring the submission of a report from any com-  
15 pany required to make a filing under section 7A of  
16 the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 18a), the Competition  
17 Advocate shall—

18 (A) coordinate with other agencies or au-  
19 thority; and

20 (B) whenever possible, rely on information  
21 available from such agencies or authority.

22 (g) DATA CENTER.—

23 (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established  
24 within the Office the Data Center.

25 (2) DUTIES.—The Data Center shall—

1 (A) collect, validate, and maintain data ob-  
 2 tained from agencies, as defined in section 551  
 3 of title 5, United States Code, commercial data  
 4 providers, publicly available data sources, and  
 5 any covered company; and

6 (B) prepare and publish, in a manner that  
 7 is easily accessible to the public—

8 (i) a concentration database;

9 (ii) a merger enforcement database;

10 (iii) any other database that the Com-  
 11 petition Advocate determines is necessary  
 12 to carry out the duties of the Office; and

13 (iv) the format and standards for Of-  
 14 fice data, including standards for reporting  
 15 financial transaction and position data to  
 16 the Office.

17 (3) REGULATIONS.—The Competition Advocate  
 18 shall promulgate regulations relating to the collec-  
 19 tion and standardizing of data under paragraph (2).

20 (4) CONFIDENTIALITY.—

21 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Data Center may  
 22 not disclose any confidential data collected  
 23 under paragraph (2).

24 (B) REQUIREMENTS.—Data obtained from  
 25 an agency shall be subject to the same confiden-

1           tiality requirements and protection as the agen-  
2           cy providing the data.

3           (C) INFORMATION SECURITY.—The Com-  
4           petition Advocate shall ensure that data col-  
5           lected and maintained by the Data Center are  
6           kept secure and protected against unauthorized  
7           disclosure.

8           (h) DIVISION OF MARKET ANALYSIS.—

9           (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established  
10          within the Office the Division of Market Analysis.

11          (2) LEADERSHIP.—The head of the Division of  
12          Market Analysis shall be the Director of Market  
13          Analysis, who shall—

14               (A) report directly to the Competition Ad-  
15               vocate; and

16               (B) be appointed by the Competition Advo-  
17               cate, with the concurrence of a majority of the  
18               Commission, including at least one Commis-  
19               sioner who is not a member of the same polit-  
20               ical party of the majority members of the Com-  
21               mission.

22          (3) DIVISION STAFF.—The Division of Market  
23          Analysis shall retain or employ independent legal,  
24          economic, research, and service staff sufficient to

1 carry out the functions, powers, and duties of the  
2 Division.

3 (4) DUTIES AND POWERS.—The Division of  
4 Market Analysis—

5 (A) shall, at the direction of the Competi-  
6 tion Advocate or the Commission, conduct in-  
7 vestigations of markets or industry sectors to  
8 analyze the competitive conditions and dynam-  
9 ics affecting such markets or industry sectors,  
10 including the effects that market concentration,  
11 mergers and acquisitions, certain types of  
12 agreements, and other forms of business con-  
13 duct have on competition, consumers, workers  
14 and innovation, and shall publish reports on the  
15 results of such investigations;

16 (B) shall, at the direction of the Competi-  
17 tion Advocate or the Commission, conduct in-  
18 vestigations concerning the competitive effects  
19 of acquisitions that have been consummated no  
20 less than 2 years prior to the start of the inves-  
21 tigation, which shall include recommendations  
22 concerning appropriate enforcement action to  
23 remedy any anticompetitive effects discovered  
24 and may include assessments of—

(i) the conditions of the relevant markets affected by the acquisition, over the period since the acquisition was consummated, including, but not limited to, the potential impact that the acquisition has had on—

(I) the prices of goods or services, including wages in any affected labor markets;

(II) the output and quality of goods and services;

(III) the entry or exit of competitors;

(IV) innovation;

(V) consumer choice and product variety;

(VI) the opportunity of suppliers and works to sell their product or services;

(VII) coordinated interaction between competitors; and

(VIII) subsequent mergers and acquisitions activity;

(ii) whether the acquiring person or its successors in interest—

1 (I) complied with all obligations  
2 under any agreement with the Federal  
3 Trade Commission, the United States,  
4 or State law enforcement authorities  
5 to resolve a proceeding brought under  
6 the antitrust laws; and

7 (II) achieved measurable, trans-  
8 action-specific efficiencies, which did  
9 not arise from anticompetitive reduc-  
10 tions of output, as a result of the ac-  
11 quisition; and

12 (iii) whether any agreements with the  
13 Federal Trade Commission or the United  
14 States to resolve a proceeding brought  
15 under the antitrust laws regarding the ac-  
16 quisition was effective in mitigating the  
17 anticompetitive effects from the acqui-  
18 sition;

19 (C) shall rely on public data and informa-  
20 tion, public comment, information from other  
21 Federal agencies, information from the Data  
22 Center, information obtained pursuant to the  
23 Competition Advocate's subpoena authority  
24 under subsection (f) of this section and may use  
25 compulsory process under section 6(b) of the

1 Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C.  
 2 46(b)) as necessary to carry out the functions  
 3 set forth in subsections (h)(3)(A) and (h)(3)(B)  
 4 of this section; and

5 (D) shall report any evidence it obtains  
 6 that any person, partnership, or corporation has  
 7 engaged in transactions or conduct that may  
 8 constitute of a violation of the antitrust law to  
 9 the Commission, which may institute further in-  
 10 vestigation, initiate enforcement proceedings, or  
 11 refer such evidence to the Attorney General.

12 **SEC. 9. EXCLUSIONARY CONDUCT.**

13 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12  
 14 et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 26 (15  
 15 U.S.C. 26a) the following:

16 **“SEC. 26A. EXCLUSIONARY CONDUCT.**

17 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

18 “(1) EXCLUSIONARY CONDUCT.—

19 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘exclu-  
 20 sionary conduct’ means conduct that—

21 “(i) materially disadvantages 1 or  
 22 more actual or potential competitors; or

23 “(ii) tends to foreclose or limit the  
 24 ability or incentive of 1 or more actual or  
 25 potential competitors to compete.

“(B) LIMITATIONS.—

“(i) Applying for or enforcing a patent, trademark, or copyright, unless such applications or enforcement actions are baseless or made in bad faith or in violation of a legal obligation, shall not alone constitute exclusionary conduct, but such actions may be considered as part of a course of conduct that constitutes exclusionary conduct.

“(ii) Conduct that is necessary to comply with Federal or State law shall not alone constitute exclusionary conduct, but such actions may be considered as part of a course of conduct that constitutes exclusionary conduct.

“(2) MARKET POWER.—The term ‘market power’ means the ability of a person, or a group of persons acting in concert, to profitably impose terms or conditions on counterparties, including terms regarding price, quantity, product or service quality, or other terms affecting the value of consideration exchanged in the transaction, that are more favorable to the person or group of persons imposing

1       them than what the person or group of persons  
2       could obtain in a competitive market.

3       “(b) VIOLATION.—

4               “(1) IN GENERAL.—It shall be unlawful for a  
5       person, acting alone or in concert with other per-  
6       sons, to engage in exclusionary conduct that pre-  
7       sents an appreciable risk of harming competition.

8               “(2) UNFAIR METHOD OF COMPETITION.—A  
9       violation of paragraph (1) shall also constitute an  
10      unfair method of competition under section 5 of the  
11      Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45).

12      “(c) PRESUMPTION.—

13              “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
14      graph (2), exclusionary conduct shall be presumed to  
15      present an appreciable risk of harming competition  
16      and shall be a violation of subsection (b)(1) if the  
17      exclusionary conduct is undertaken, with respect to  
18      a relevant market, by a person or by a group of  
19      more than 1 person acting in concert that—

20              “(A) has a market share of greater than  
21              50 percent as a seller or a buyer in the relevant  
22              market; or

23              “(B) otherwise has significant market  
24              power in the relevant market.

1           “(2) EXCEPTION.—Paragraph (1) shall not  
2       apply if the defendant establishes, by a preponder-  
3       ance of the evidence, that—

4           “(A) distinct procompetitive benefits of the  
5       exclusionary conduct in the relevant market  
6       eliminate the risk of harming competition pre-  
7       sented by the exclusionary conduct;

8           “(B) 1 or more persons, not including any  
9       person participating in or facilitating the exclu-  
10      sionary conduct, have entered or expanded their  
11      presence in the market with the effect of elimi-  
12      nating the risk of harming competition posed by  
13      the exclusionary conduct; or

14          “(C) the exclusionary conduct does not  
15      present an appreciable risk of harming competi-  
16      tion.

17      “(d) CONSIDERATIONS.—If the presumption in sub-  
18   section (c) does not apply, the determination of whether  
19   exclusionary conduct presents an appreciable risk of harm-  
20   ing competition shall be based on the totality of the cir-  
21   cumstances, which may include consideration of—

22          “(1) the extent to which any distinct procom-  
23      petitive benefits of the exclusionary conduct substan-  
24      tially eliminate the risk of harming competition pre-  
25      sented by the exclusionary conduct; and

1           “(2) whether 1 or more persons, not including  
 2           any person participating in or facilitating the exclu-  
 3           sionary conduct, have entered or expanded their  
 4           presence in the market, substantially eliminating the  
 5           risk of harming competition presented by the exclu-  
 6           sionary conduct.

7           “(e) LIMITATIONS.—Although the following cir-  
 8           cumstances may constitute evidence of a violation of sub-  
 9           section (b)(1), such violation does not require finding—

10           “(1) that the unilateral conduct of the defend-  
 11           ant altered or terminated a prior course of dealing  
 12           between the defendant and a person subject to the  
 13           exclusionary conduct;

14           “(2) that the defendant treated persons subject  
 15           to the exclusionary conduct differently than the de-  
 16           fendant treated other persons;

17           “(3) that any price of the defendant for a prod-  
 18           uct or service was below any measure of the costs  
 19           to the defendant of providing the product or service;

20           “(4) that a defendant with significant market  
 21           power in a relevant market has recouped or is likely  
 22           to recoup the losses it incurred or incurs from below-  
 23           cost pricing for products or services in the relevant  
 24           market;

1 “(5) that the conduct of the defendant makes  
 2 no economic sense apart from its tendency to harm  
 3 competition;

4 “(6) that the risk of harming competition pre-  
 5 sented by the conduct of the defendant or any re-  
 6 sulting actual harm to competition have been quan-  
 7 tified or proven with quantitative evidence; or

8 “(7) that when a defendant operates a multi-  
 9 sided platform business, the conduct of the defend-  
 10 ant presents an appreciable risk of harming competi-  
 11 tion on more than 1 side of the multi-sided platform.

12 “(f) CIVIL PENALTIES.—Any person who violates  
 13 subsection (b)(1) shall be liable to the United States for  
 14 a civil penalty, which may be recovered in a civil action  
 15 brought by the Attorney General of the United States, of  
 16 not more than the greater of—

17 “(1) 15 percent of the total United States reve-  
 18 nues of the person for the previous calendar year; or

19 “(2) 30 percent of the United States revenues  
 20 of the person in any line of commerce affected or  
 21 targeted by the unlawful conduct during the period  
 22 of the unlawful conduct.”.

23 (b) FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ACT.—

1           (1) CIVIL PENALTIES.—Section 5 of the Fed-  
 2       eral Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45) is  
 3       amended by adding at the end the following:

4       “(p) CIVIL PENALTY FOR VIOLATION OF SECTION  
 5   26A OF THE CLAYTON ACT.—The Commission may com-  
 6   mence a civil action in a district court of the United States  
 7   against any person, partnership, or corporation who vio-  
 8   lates subsection (a)(1) respecting an unfair method of  
 9   competition that constitutes a violation of section 26A of  
 10   the Clayton Act to recover a civil penalty, which shall ac-  
 11   crue to the United States, in an amount not more than  
 12   the greater of—

13           “(1) 15 percent of the total United States reve-  
 14       nues of the person, partnership, or corporation for  
 15       the previous calendar year; or

16           “(2) 30 percent of the United States revenues  
 17       of the person, partnership, or corporation in any line  
 18       of commerce affected or targeted by the unlawful  
 19       conduct during the period of the unlawful conduct.”.

20       (2) COMMISSION LITIGATION AUTHORITY.—Sec-  
 21       tion 16(a)(2) of the Federal Trade Commission Act  
 22       (15 U.S.C. 56(a)(2)) is amended—

23           (A) in subparagraph (D), by striking “or”  
 24       after the semicolon;

25           (B) in subparagraph (E)—

1 (i) by moving the margins 2 ems to  
2 the left; and

3 (ii) by inserting “or” after the semi-  
4 colon; and

5 (C) by inserting after subparagraph (E)  
6 the following:

7 “(F) to recover civil penalties under sec-  
8 tion 5(p) of this Act;”.

9 (c) ENFORCEMENT GUIDELINES.—

10 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after  
11 the date of enactment of this Act, the Attorney Gen-  
12 eral and the Federal Trade Commission shall issue  
13 joint guidelines outlining policies, practices, and ana-  
14 lytical techniques relating to agency enforcement  
15 under section 26A of the Clayton Act, as added by  
16 section 4 of this Act, with the goal of promoting  
17 transparency and deterring violations of section 26A  
18 of the Clayton Act.

19 (2) UPDATES.—The Attorney General and the  
20 Federal Trade Commission shall update the joint  
21 guidelines issued under subsection (a), as needed to  
22 reflect current agency policies and practices, but not  
23 less frequently than once every 5 years beginning on  
24 the date of enactment of this Act.

25 (3) PUBLIC NOTICE AND COMMENT.—

(A) GUIDELINES.—Before issuing guidelines under subsection (c)(1) or (c)(2), the Attorney General and the Federal Trade Commission shall publish proposed guidelines in draft form and provide public notice and opportunity for comment for not less than 60 days after the date on which the guidelines are published.

(B) INAPPLICABILITY OF RULEMAKING PROVISIONS.—The provisions of section 553 of title 5, United States Code, shall not apply to the guidelines issued under this section.

**SEC. 10. CIVIL PENALTIES FOR SHERMAN ACT VIOLATIONS.**

(a) CIVIL PENALTY AMENDMENTS.—

(1) SECTION 1 OF THE SHERMAN ACT.—Section 1 of the Sherman Antitrust Act (15 U.S.C. 1) is amended—

(A) by striking “Every” and inserting “(a) Every”; and

(B) by adding at the end the following  
“(b)(1) Every person who violates this section shall be liable to the United States for a civil penalty of not more than the greater of—

“(A) 15 percent of the total United States revenues of the person for the previous calendar year; or

1           “(B) 30 percent of the United States revenues  
 2           of the person in any part of the trade or commerce  
 3           related to or targeted by the unlawful conduct under  
 4           this section during the period of the unlawful con-  
 5           duct.

6           “(2) A civil penalty under this section may be recov-  
 7           ered in a civil action brought by the United States.”.

8           (2) SECTION 2 OF THE SHERMAN ACT.—Section  
 9           2 of the Sherman Antitrust Act (15 U.S.C. 2) is  
 10          amended—

11                   (A) by striking “Every” and inserting “(a)  
 12                   Every”; and

13                   (B) by adding at the end the following

14           “(b)(1) Every person who violates this section shall  
 15           be liable to the United States for a civil penalty of not  
 16           more than the greater of—

17                   “(A) 15 percent of the total United States reve-  
 18                   nues of the person for the previous calendar year; or

19                   “(B) 30 percent of the United States revenues  
 20                   of the person in any part of the trade or commerce  
 21                   related to or targeted by the unlawful conduct under  
 22                   this section during the period of the unlawful con-  
 23                   duct.

24           “(2) A civil penalty under this section may be recov-  
 25           ered in a civil action brought by the United States.”.

1           (3) FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ACT.—Sec-  
2           tion 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act (15  
3           U.S.C. 45) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
4           lowing:

5           “(o)(1) The Commission may commence a civil action  
6           in a district court of the United States against any person,  
7           partnership, or corporation for a violation of subsection  
8           (a)(1) respecting an unfair method of competition that  
9           constitutes a violation of sections 1 or 2 of the Sherman  
10          Act (15 U.S.C. 1, 2) and to recover a civil penalty for  
11          such violation.

12          “(2) In an action under paragraph (1), any person,  
13          partnership, or corporation found to have violated sub-  
14          section (a)(1) respecting an unfair method of competition  
15          that constitutes a violation of section 1 or 2 of the Sher-  
16          man Act (15 U.S.C. 1, 2) shall be liable for a civil penalty  
17          of not more than the greater of—

18                 “(A) 15 percent of the total United States reve-  
19                 nues of the person, partnership, or corporation for  
20                 the previous calendar year; or

21                 “(B) 30 percent of the United States revenues  
22                 of the person, partnership, or corporation in any line  
23                 of commerce related to or targeted by the unlawful  
24                 conduct described in paragraph (1) during the pe-  
25                 riod of the unlawful conduct.”.

1 (b) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—

2 (1) CIVIL PENALTIES.—The civil penalties pro-  
 3 vided in subsection (b) of section 1 of the Sherman  
 4 Act (15 U.S.C. 1), subsection (b) of section 2 of the  
 5 Sherman Act (15 U.S.C. 2), and subsection (o) of  
 6 section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act (15  
 7 U.S.C. 45), as added by subsection (a) of this sec-  
 8 tion, are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other  
 9 remedy provided by Federal law, including under—

10 (A) section 4 or 16 of the Clayton Act (15  
 11 U.S.C. 15, 26); or

12 (B) section 13(b) of the Federal Trade  
 13 Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 53(b)).

14 (2) AUTHORITIES.—Nothing in this paragraph  
 15 may be construed to affect any authority of the At-  
 16 torney General or the Federal Trade Commission  
 17 under any other provision of law.

18 **SEC. 11. JOINT CIVIL PENALTY GUIDELINES.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the  
 20 date of enactment of this Act, the Attorney General and  
 21 the Federal Trade Commission shall issue joint guidelines  
 22 reflecting agency policies for determining the appropriate  
 23 amount of a civil penalty to be sought under sections 1(b)  
 24 and 2(b) of the Sherman Act (15 U.S.C. 1, 2), section  
 25 26A(f) of the Clayton Act, and sections 5(o) and 5(p) of

1 the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45), as  
 2 added by of this Act, with the goal of promoting trans-  
 3 parency and crafting remedies for individual violations  
 4 that are effective in deterring future unlawful conduct and  
 5 proportionate to the gravity of the violation.

6 (b) CONSIDERATIONS.—In establishing the guidelines  
 7 described in subsection (a), the Attorney General and the  
 8 Federal Trade Commission shall consider the relevant fac-  
 9 tors to be used for calculating an appropriate civil penalty  
 10 for a particular violation, including—

- 11 (1) the volume of commerce affected;
- 12 (2) the duration and severity of the unlawful  
 13 conduct;
- 14 (3) the intent of the person undertaking the un-  
 15 lawful conduct;
- 16 (4) the extent to which the unlawful conduct  
 17 was egregious or a clear violation of the law;
- 18 (5) whether the civil penalty is to be applied in  
 19 combination with other remedies, including—
  - 20 (A) structural remedies, behavioral condi-  
 21 tions, or equitable disgorgement; or
  - 22 (B) other remedies available under section  
 23 4, 4A, 15, or 16 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C.  
 24 15, 15a, 25, 26) or section 13(b) of the Federal  
 25 Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 53(b));

1           (6) whether the person has previously engaged  
2           in the same or similar anticompetitive conduct; and

3           (7) whether the person undertook the conduct  
4           in violation of a preexisting consent decree or court  
5           order.

6           (c) UPDATES.—The Attorney General and the Fed-  
7           eral Trade Commission shall update the joint guidelines  
8           issued under subsection (a), as needed to reflect current  
9           agency policies and practices, but not less frequently than  
10          once every 5 years beginning on the date of enactment  
11          of this Act.

12          (d) PUBLIC NOTICE AND COMMENT.—

13               (1) GUIDELINES.—Before issuing guidelines  
14               under subsection (a) or subsection (c), the Attorney  
15               General and the Federal Trade Commission shall  
16               publish proposed guidelines in draft form and pro-  
17               vide public notice and opportunity for comment for  
18               not less than 60 days after the date on which the  
19               guidelines are published.

20               (2) INAPPLICABILITY OF RULEMAKING PROVI-  
21               SIONS.—The provisions of section 553 of title 5,  
22               United States Code, shall not apply to the guidelines  
23               issued under this section.

1 **SEC. 12. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION LITIGATION AU-**  
 2 **THORITY.**

3 Section 16(a)(2) of the Federal Trade Commission  
 4 Act (15 U.S.C. 56(a)(2)) is amended—

5 (1) in subparagraph (D), by striking “or” at  
 6 the end;

7 (2) in subparagraph (E)—

8 (A) by moving the margins 2 ems to the  
 9 left; and

10 (B) by striking the semicolon and inserting  
 11 “; or”; and

12 (3) by inserting after subparagraph (E) the fol-  
 13 lowing:

14 “(F) to recover civil penalties under sec-  
 15 tion 5(o) of this Act;”.

16 **SEC. 13. MARKET DEFINITION.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—Establishing liability under the  
 18 antitrust laws does not require the definition of a relevant  
 19 market, except when the definition of a relevant market  
 20 is required, to establish a presumption or to resolve a  
 21 claim, under a statutory provision that explicitly ref-  
 22 erences the terms “relevant market”, “market concentra-  
 23 tion”, or “market share”. Statutory references to the term  
 24 “line of commerce” shall not constitute an exception to  
 25 the foregoing rule that establishing liability under the

1 antitrust laws does not require the definition of a relevant  
2 market.

3 (b) DIRECT EVIDENCE.—If direct evidence in the  
4 record is sufficient to prove actual or likely harm to com-  
5 petition, an appreciable risk to competition sufficient to  
6 satisfy the applicable statutory standard, or that the effect  
7 of an acquisition subject to section 7 of the Clayton Act  
8 (15 U.S.C. 18) may be to create an appreciable risk of  
9 materially lessening competition or to tend to create a mo-  
10 nopoly or a monopsony, neither a court nor the Federal  
11 Trade Commission shall require definition of a relevant  
12 market in order to evaluate the evidence, to find liability,  
13 or to find that a claim has been stated under the antitrust  
14 laws.

15 (c) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-  
16 tion may be construed to prevent a court or the Federal  
17 Trade Commission from considering evidence relating to  
18 the definition of proposed relevant markets to evaluate the  
19 merits of a claim under the antitrust laws.

20 **SEC. 14. LIMITATIONS ON IMPLIED IMMUNITY FROM THE**  
21 **ANTITRUST LAWS.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—In any action or proceeding to en-  
23 force the antitrust laws with respect to conduct that is  
24 regulated under Federal statute, no court or adjudicatory  
25 body may find that the Federal statute, or any rule or

1 regulation promulgated in accordance with the Federal  
2 statute, implicitly precludes application of the antitrust  
3 laws to the conduct unless—

4 (1) a Federal agency or department actively  
5 regulates the conduct under the Federal statute;

6 (2) the Federal statute does not include any  
7 provision preserving the rights, claims, or remedies  
8 under the applicable antitrust laws or under any  
9 area of law that includes the antitrust laws; and

10 (3) Federal agency or department rules or regu-  
11 lations, adopted by rulemaking or adjudication, ex-  
12 plicitly require or authorize the defendant to under-  
13 take the conduct.

14 (b) EXISTING FEDERAL REGULATION.—In any ac-  
15 tion or proceeding described in subsection (a), the anti-  
16 trust laws shall be applied fully and without qualification  
17 or limitation, and the scope of the antitrust laws shall not  
18 be defined more narrowly on account of the existence of  
19 Federal rules, regulations, or regulatory agencies or de-  
20 partments, unless application of the antitrust laws is pre-  
21 cluded or limited by—

22 (1) an explicit exemption from the antitrust  
23 laws under a Federal statute; or

24 (2) an implied immunity that satisfies the re-  
25 quirements under subsection (a).

1 **SEC. 15. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

2 There is authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year  
3 2022—

4 (1) \$484,500,000 for the Antitrust Division of  
5 the Department of Justice; and

6 (2) \$651,000,000 for the Federal Trade Com-  
7 mission.

8 **SEC. 16. WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS.**

9 (a) PROTECTIONS FOR CIVIL WHISTLEBLOWERS.—  
10 The Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12 et seq.) is amended by  
11 inserting after section 27 (15 U.S.C. 26b) the following:

12 **“SEC. 27A. ANTI-RETALIATION PROTECTION FOR CIVIL**  
13 **WHISTLEBLOWERS.**

14 “(a) WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS FOR EMPLOY-  
15 EES, CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, AND AGENTS.—

16 “(1) IN GENERAL.—No employer may dis-  
17 charge, demote, suspend, threaten, harass, or in any  
18 other manner discriminate against a covered indi-  
19 vidual in the terms and conditions of employment of  
20 the covered individual because of any lawful act done  
21 by the covered individual—

22 “(A) to provide or cause to be provided to  
23 the Federal Government or a person with su-  
24 pervisory authority over the covered individual  
25 (or such other person working for the employer  
26 who has the authority to investigate, discover,

or terminate misconduct) information relating to any violation of, or any act or omission the covered individual reasonably believes to be a violation of, the applicable antitrust laws; or

“(B) to cause to be filed, testify in, participate in, or otherwise assist a Federal Government investigation or a Federal Government proceeding filed or about to be filed (with any knowledge of the employer) relating to any violation of, or any act or omission the covered individual reasonably believes to be a violation of, the applicable antitrust laws.

“(2) LIMITATION ON PROTECTIONS.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to any covered individual if—

“(A) the covered individual planned and initiated a violation or attempted violation of the applicable antitrust laws;

“(B) the covered individual planned and initiated a violation or attempted violation of a criminal law in conjunction with a violation or attempted violation of the applicable antitrust laws; or

“(C) the covered individual planned and initiated an obstruction or attempted obstruc-

tion of an investigation by the Federal Government of a violation of the applicable antitrust laws.

“(3) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

“(A) APPLICABLE ANTITRUST LAWS.—The term ‘applicable antitrust laws’ means section 1, 2, or 3 of the Sherman Act (15 U.S.C. 1, 2, and 3) or section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45) to the extent that such section applies to unfair methods of competition.

“(B) COVERED INDIVIDUAL.—The term ‘covered individual’ means an employee, contractor, subcontractor, or agent of an employer.

“(C) EMPLOYER.—The term ‘employer’ means a person, or any officer, employee, contractor, subcontractor, or agent of such person.

“(D) FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.—The term ‘Federal Government’ means—

“(i) a Federal regulatory or law enforcement agency; or

“(ii) any Member of Congress or committee of Congress.

1           “(E) PERSON.—The term ‘person’ has the  
2           same meaning as in subsection (a) of the first  
3           section of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12(a)).

4           “(b) ENFORCEMENT ACTION.—

5           “(1) IN GENERAL.—A covered individual who  
6           alleges discharge or other discrimination by any em-  
7           ployer in violation of subsection (a) may seek relief  
8           under subsection (c) by—

9           “(A) filing a complaint with the Secretary  
10          of Labor; or

11          “(B) if the Secretary of Labor has not  
12          issued a final decision within 180 days of the  
13          filing of the complaint and there is no showing  
14          that such delay is due to the bad faith of the  
15          claimant, bringing an action at law or equity  
16          for de novo review in the appropriate district  
17          court of the United States, which shall have ju-  
18          risdiction over such an action without regard to  
19          the amount in controversy.

20          “(2) PROCEDURE.—

21          “(A) IN GENERAL.—A complaint filed with  
22          the Secretary of Labor under paragraph (1)(A)  
23          shall be governed under the rules and proce-  
24          dures set forth in section 42121(b) of title 49,  
25          United States Code.

1           “(B) EXCEPTION.—Notification made  
2           under section 42121(b)(1) of title 49, United  
3           States Code, shall be made to any individual  
4           named in the complaint and to the employer.

5           “(C) BURDENS OF PROOF.—An action  
6           brought under paragraph (1)(B) shall be gov-  
7           erned by the legal burdens of proof set forth in  
8           section 42121(b) of title 49, United States  
9           Code.

10          “(D) STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.—A com-  
11          plaint under paragraph (1)(A) shall be filed  
12          with the Secretary of Labor not later than 180  
13          days after the date on which the violation of  
14          this section occurs.

15          “(E) CIVIL ACTIONS TO ENFORCE.—If a  
16          person fails to comply with an order or prelimi-  
17          nary order issued by the Secretary of Labor  
18          pursuant to the procedures set forth in section  
19          42121(b) of title 49, United States Code, the  
20          Secretary of Labor or the person on whose be-  
21          half the order was issued may bring a civil ac-  
22          tion to enforce the order in the district court of  
23          the United States for the judicial district in  
24          which the violation occurred.

25          “(c) REMEDIES.—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—A covered individual pre-  
 2           vailing in any action under subsection (b)(1) shall be  
 3           entitled to all relief necessary to make the covered  
 4           individual whole.

5           “(2) COMPENSATORY DAMAGES.—Relief for any  
 6           action under paragraph (1) shall include—

7                   “(A) reinstatement with the same seniority  
 8                   status that the covered individual would have  
 9                   had, but for the discrimination;

10                   “(B) the amount of back pay, with inter-  
 11                   est; and

12                   “(C) compensation for any special damages  
 13                   sustained as a result of the discrimination in-  
 14                   cluding litigation costs, expert witness fees, and  
 15                   reasonable attorney’s fees.

16           “(d) RIGHTS RETAINED BY WHISTLEBLOWERS.—  
 17           Nothing in this section shall be deemed to diminish the  
 18           rights, privileges, or remedies of any covered individual  
 19           under any Federal or State law, or under any collective  
 20           bargaining agreement.”.

21           (b) WHISTLEBLOWER REWARD.—The Antitrust  
 22           Criminal Penalty Enhancement and Reform Act of 2004  
 23           (15 U.S.C. 1 note) is amended by inserting after section  
 24           216 the following:

1 **“SEC. 217. CRIMINAL ANTITRUST WHISTLEBLOWER INCEN-**  
 2 **TIVES.**

3 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section the following  
 4 definitions shall apply:

5 “(1) ANTITRUST LAWS.—The term ‘antitrust  
 6 laws’ means section 1 or 3 of the Sherman Act (15  
 7 U.S.C. 1 and 3).

8 “(2) COVERED ENFORCEMENT ACTION.—The  
 9 term ‘covered enforcement action’ means any crimi-  
 10 nal action brought by the Attorney General under  
 11 the antitrust laws that results in criminal fines ex-  
 12 ceeding \$1,000,000.

13 “(3) ORIGINAL INFORMATION.—The term  
 14 ‘original information’ means information that—

15 “(A) is derived from the independent  
 16 knowledge or analysis of a whistleblower;

17 “(B) is not known to the Attorney General  
 18 or the Department of Justice from any other  
 19 source, unless the whistleblower is the original  
 20 source of the information; and

21 “(C) is not exclusively derived from an al-  
 22 legation made in a judicial or administrative  
 23 hearing, in a governmental report, hearing,  
 24 audit, or investigation, or from the news media,  
 25 unless the whistleblower is a source of the infor-  
 26 mation.

1           “(4) WHISTLEBLOWER.—The term ‘whistle-  
 2       blower’ means any individual who provides, or 2 or  
 3       more individuals acting jointly who provide, informa-  
 4       tion relating to a violation of the antitrust laws to  
 5       the Department of Justice, in a manner established  
 6       by the Department of Justice.

7       “(b) AWARDS.—

8           “(1) IN GENERAL.—In a covered enforcement  
 9       action, the Attorney General, subject to subsection  
 10      (c), may pay an award or awards to 1 or more whis-  
 11      tleblowers who voluntarily provided original informa-  
 12      tion to the Department of Justice that led to the  
 13      successful enforcement of the covered enforcement  
 14      action, in an amount equal to not more than 30 per-  
 15      cent, in total, of what has been collected of the  
 16      criminal fine imposed in the covered enforcement ac-  
 17      tion under the antitrust laws.

18          “(2) PAYMENT.—Any amount paid under para-  
 19      graph (1) shall be paid from the criminal fine col-  
 20      lected in the covered enforcement action.

21          “(c) DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT OF AWARD; DE-  
 22      TERMINATION OF AWARD.—

23          “(1) DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT OF  
 24      AWARD.—

1           “(A) DISCRETION.—The determination of  
2           the amount of an award made under subsection  
3           (b) shall be in the discretion of the Attorney  
4           General.

5           “(B) CRITERIA.—In determining the  
6           amount of an award made under subsection (b),  
7           the Attorney General shall take into consider-  
8           ation—

9                   “(i) the significance of the informa-  
10                  tion provided by the whistleblower to the  
11                  success of the covered enforcement action;

12                  “(ii) the degree of assistance and co-  
13                  operation provided by the whistleblower in  
14                  a covered enforcement action;

15                  “(iii) the interest of the Department  
16                  of Justice in deterring criminal violations  
17                  of the antitrust laws by making awards to  
18                  whistleblowers who provide information  
19                  that lead to the successful covered enforce-  
20                  ment actions; and

21                  “(iv) such additional relevant factors  
22                  as the Attorney General may establish.

23           “(2) DENIAL OF AWARD.—No award under  
24           subsection (b) shall be made—

1           “(A) to any whistleblower who is, or was at  
2           the time the whistleblower acquired the original  
3           information submitted to the Commission, a  
4           member, officer, or employee of—

5                   “(i) any branch, agency, or instru-  
6                   mentality of the Federal Government; or

7                   “(ii) any law enforcement organiza-  
8                   tion;

9           “(B) to any whistleblower who is convicted  
10          of a criminal violation related to the covered en-  
11          forcement action for which the whistleblower  
12          otherwise could receive an award under this sec-  
13          tion;

14          “(C) to any whistleblower who was an  
15          originator or leader of or who coerced any other  
16          party to participate in the activity giving rise to  
17          liability under the antitrust laws in the covered  
18          enforcement action for which the whistleblower  
19          otherwise could receive an award under this sec-  
20          tion;

21          “(D) to any whistleblower who fails to re-  
22          spond fully and truthfully to all inquiries of the  
23          Department of Justice relating to the original  
24          information or intentionally withholds informa-  
25          tion relating to the original information;

1           “(E) to any whistleblower who commits,  
 2           participates in, or attempts to commit or par-  
 3           ticipate in any crimes after disclosing the origi-  
 4           nal information to the Department of Justice;  
 5           or

6           “(F) to any whistleblower who fails to sub-  
 7           mit information to the Department of Justice in  
 8           such form as the Department may require.

9           “(d) REPRESENTATION.—

10           “(1) PERMITTED REPRESENTATION.—Any  
 11           whistleblower who makes a claim for an award under  
 12           subsection (b) may be represented by counsel.

13           “(2) REQUIRED REPRESENTATION.—Any whis-  
 14           tleblower who makes a claim for an award under  
 15           subsection (b) may be represented by counsel.

16           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Any whistleblower  
 17           who anonymously makes a claim for an award  
 18           under subsection (b) shall be represented by  
 19           counsel if the whistleblower anonymously sub-  
 20           mits the information upon which the claim is  
 21           based.

22           “(B) DISCLOSURE OF IDENTITY.—Prior to  
 23           the payment of an award, a whistleblower shall  
 24           disclose the identity of the whistleblower and  
 25           provide such other information as the Attorney

1           General or the Department of Justice may re-  
2           quire, directly or through counsel for the whis-  
3           tleblower.

4           “(e) APPEALS.—Any determination made under this  
5   section, including whether, to whom, or in what amount  
6   to make awards, shall be in the discretion of the Attorney  
7   General. Any such determination, except the determina-  
8   tion of the amount of an award if the award was made  
9   in accordance with subsection (b), may be appealed to the  
10  appropriate court of appeals of the United States not more  
11  than 30 days after the determination is issued by the At-  
12  torney General. The court shall review the determination  
13  made by the Attorney General in accordance with section  
14  706 of title 5.”.

15   **SEC. 17. PREJUDGMENT INTEREST.**

16           Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 15) is  
17  amended by striking subsection (a) and inserting the fol-  
18  lowing:

19           “(a) Except as provided in subsection (b), any person  
20  who shall be injured in his business or property by reason  
21  of anything forbidden in the antitrust laws may sue there-  
22  for in any district court of the United States in the district  
23  in which the defendant resides or is found or has an agent,  
24  without respect to the amount in controversy, and shall  
25  recover threefold the damages by him sustained, the cost

1 of suit, including a reasonable attorney’s fee, and simple  
 2 interest on threefold the damages by him sustained for  
 3 the period beginning on the date of service of such per-  
 4 son’s pleading setting forth a claim under the antitrust  
 5 laws and ending on the date of judgment.”.

6 **SEC. 18. ADDITIONAL REMEDIES; RULES OF CONSTRUC-**  
 7 **TION.**

8 (a) **ADDITIONAL REMEDIES.**—The rights and rem-  
 9 edies provided under this Act are in addition to, not in  
 10 lieu of, any other rights and remedies provided by Federal  
 11 law, including under section 4, 4A, 15, or 16 of the Clay-  
 12 ton Act (15 U.S.C. 15, 15a, 25, 26) or section 13(b) of  
 13 the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 53(b)).

14 (b) **RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.**—Nothing in this Act  
 15 may be construed to—

16 (1) impair or limit the applicability of any of  
 17 the antitrust laws; and

18 (2) prohibit any other remedy provided by Fed-  
 19 eral law.

○

117TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# S. 228

To promote antitrust enforcement and protect competition through adjusting premerger filing fees, and increasing antitrust enforcement resources.

---

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

FEBRUARY 4, 2021

Ms. KLOBUCHAR (for herself and Mr. GRASSLEY) introduced the following bill;  
which was read twice and referred to the Committee on the Judiciary

---

## A BILL

To promote antitrust enforcement and protect competition through adjusting premerger filing fees, and increasing antitrust enforcement resources.

1       *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2       *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3       **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4       This Act may be cited as the “Merger Filing Fee  
5       Modernization Act of 2021”.

6       **SEC. 2. PREMERGER NOTIFICATION FILING FEES.**

7       Section 605 of Public Law 101–162 (15 U.S.C. 18a  
8       note) is amended—

9               (1) in subsection (b)—

10               (A) in paragraph (1)—

1 (i) by striking “\$45,000” and insert-  
 2 ing “\$30,000”;

3 (ii) by striking “\$100,000,000” and  
 4 inserting “\$161,500,000”;

5 (iii) by striking “2004” and inserting  
 6 “2022”; and

7 (iv) by striking “2003” and inserting  
 8 “2021”;

9 (B) in paragraph (2)—

10 (i) by striking “\$125,000” and insert-  
 11 ing “\$100,000”;

12 (ii) by striking “\$100,000,000” and  
 13 inserting “\$161,500,000”;

14 (iii) by striking “but less” and insert-  
 15 ing “but is less”; and

16 (iv) by striking “and” at the end;

17 (C) in paragraph (3)—

18 (i) by striking “\$280,000” and insert-  
 19 ing “\$250,000”; and

20 (ii) by striking the period at the end  
 21 and inserting “but is less than  
 22 \$1,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and pub-  
 23 lished);”; and

24 (D) by adding at the end the following:

1           “(4) \$400,000 if the aggregate total amount  
 2           determined under section 7A(a)(2) of the Clayton  
 3           Act (15 U.S.C. 18a(a)(2)) is not less than  
 4           \$1,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and published) but  
 5           is less than \$2,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and  
 6           published);

7           “(5) \$800,000 if the aggregate total amount  
 8           determined under section 7A(a)(2) of the Clayton  
 9           Act (15 U.S.C. 18a(a)(2)) is not less than  
 10          \$2,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and published) but  
 11          is less than \$5,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and  
 12          published); and

13          “(6) \$2,250,000 if the aggregate total amount  
 14          determined under section 7A(a)(2) of the Clayton  
 15          Act (15 U.S.C. 18a(a)(2)) is not less than  
 16          \$5,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and published).”;  
 17          and

18                 (2) by adding at the end the following:

19          “(c)(1) For each fiscal year commencing after Sep-  
 20          tember 30, 2022, the filing fees in this section shall be  
 21          increased each year by an amount equal to the percentage  
 22          increase, if any, in the Consumer Price Index, as deter-  
 23          mined by the Department of Labor or its successor, for  
 24          the year then ended over the level so established for the  
 25          year ending September 30, 2021.

1       “(2) As soon as practicable, but not later than Janu-  
 2 ary 31 of each year, the Federal Trade Commission shall  
 3 publish the adjusted amounts required by paragraph (1).

4       “(3) The Federal Trade Commission shall not adjust  
 5 amounts required by paragraph (1) if the percentage in-  
 6 crease described in paragraph (1) is less than 1 percent.

7       “(4) An amount adjusted under this section shall be  
 8 rounded to the nearest multiple of \$5,000.”.

9 **SEC. 3. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

10       There is authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year  
 11 2022—

12               (1) \$252,000,000 for the Antitrust Division of  
 13 the Department of Justice; and

14               (2) \$418,000,000 for the Federal Trade Com-  
 15 mission.

○

117TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# S. 1074

To amend the Sherman Act, the Clayton Act, and the Federal Trade Commission Act to promote competition in the United States, and for other purposes.

---

## IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

APRIL 12, 2021

Mr. HAWLEY introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on the Judiciary

---

## A BILL

To amend the Sherman Act, the Clayton Act, and the Federal Trade Commission Act to promote competition in the United States, and for other purposes.

1       *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2       *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3       **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4       This Act may be cited as the “Trust-Busting for the  
5       Twenty-First Century Act”.

6       **SEC. 2. SHERMAN ACT AMENDMENTS.**

7       The Sherman Act (15 U.S.C. 1 et seq.) is amended—

8               (1) in section 2 (15 U.S.C. 2)—

1 (A) by striking “Every” and inserting “(a)  
 2 Every”; and

3 (B) by adding at the end the following:

4 “(b)(1) In any case alleging a violation of this section  
 5 or section 1 in which a plaintiff establishes by a prepon-  
 6 derance of the evidence (including direct evidence) the ex-  
 7 istence of substantial market power or the anticompetitive  
 8 or otherwise detrimental effects of particular practices, a  
 9 plaintiff need neither define the scope of a relevant market  
 10 nor establish the share of such a market controlled by the  
 11 defendant.

12 “(2) In any case alleging a violation of this section  
 13 or section 1 in which the defendant relies on alleged pro-  
 14 competitive effects to justify the conduct of the defendant,  
 15 the defendant shall establish by clear and convincing evi-  
 16 dence that—

17 “(A) the procompetitive effects of the conduct  
 18 clearly outweigh the anticompetitive effects of the  
 19 conduct; and

20 “(B) the defendant could not obtain substan-  
 21 tially similar procompetitive effects through commer-  
 22 cially reasonable alternatives that would involve ma-  
 23 terially lower competitive risks.”; and

24 (2) in section 4 (15 U.S.C. 4)—

1 (A) by striking “The several” and insert-  
2 ing “(a) The several”; and

3 (B) by adding at the end the following:

4 “(b) In any action brought by the United States or  
5 the Federal Trade Commission alleging a violation of this  
6 Act, if the United States or the Federal Trade Commis-  
7 sion establishes such a violation, the court shall order  
8 disgorgement of all profits earned by the defendant as a  
9 result of the conduct constituting that violation, except  
10 upon a showing of extraordinary good cause.

11 “(c) It is the policy of the United States that the  
12 principal standard for evaluating the permissibility of  
13 practices under this Act is the protection of economic com-  
14 petition within the United States.”.

15 **SEC. 3. CLAYTON ACT AMENDMENTS.**

16 The Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12 et seq.) is amended—

17 (1) in the first section (15 U.S.C. 12), by add-  
18 ing at the end the following:

19 “(c) It is the policy of the United States that the  
20 principal standard for evaluating the permissibility of  
21 practices under this Act is the protection of economic com-  
22 petition within the United States.”;

23 (2) in section 7 (15 U.S.C. 18), by adding at  
24 the end the following:

1        “No person with a market capitalization exceeding  
2    \$100,000,000,000 (as adjusted and published for each fis-  
3    cal year beginning after September 30, 2022, in the same  
4    manner as provided in section 8(a)(5) to reflect the per-  
5    centage change in the gross national product for such fis-  
6    cal year compared to the gross national product for the  
7    year ending September 30, 2021) shall acquire, directly  
8    or indirectly, the whole or any part of the stock or other  
9    share capital or the whole or any part of the assets of  
10  1 or more persons engaged in commerce or in any activity  
11  affecting commerce, where in any line of commerce or in  
12  any activity affecting commerce in any section of the coun-  
13  try, the effect of such acquisition, of such stocks or assets,  
14  or of the use of such stock by the voting or granting of  
15  proxies or otherwise, may be to lessen competition in any  
16  way.

17       “Where a preponderance of the evidence (including  
18  direct evidence) is adduced to demonstrate that the effect  
19  of an acquisition may be substantially to lessen competi-  
20  tion or to tend to create a monopoly, a plaintiff need nei-  
21  ther establish market shares nor the concentration of any  
22  particular market.

23       “No acquisition shall be presumed not to substan-  
24  tially lessen competition or tend to create a monopoly only  
25  because the parties to the acquisition do not compete di-

1 rectly against one another at the time of the acquisition.”;  
 2 and

3 (3) in section 7a(a) (15 U.S.C. 18a(a)), in the  
 4 undesignated matter following paragraph  
 5 (2)(B)(ii)(III), by adding at the end the following:  
 6 “In the case of any transaction involving a person,  
 7 partnership, or corporation designated as a domi-  
 8 nant digital firm under section 10A of the Federal  
 9 Trade Commission Act, the person, partnership, or  
 10 corporation shall file notification as required by this  
 11 section.”.

12 **SEC. 4. RESTRICTIONS ON DOMINANT DIGITAL FIRMS.**

13 The Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 41  
 14 et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 10 the fol-  
 15 lowing:

16 **“SEC. 10A. RESTRICTIONS ON DOMINANT DIGITAL FIRMS.**

17 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

18 “(1) DOMINANT DIGITAL FIRM.—The term  
 19 ‘dominant digital firm’ means a person, partnership,  
 20 or corporation that—

21 “(A) provides a website or service acces-  
 22 sible through the internet; and

23 “(B) possesses dominant market power in  
 24 any market related to that website or service.

1           “(2) SEARCH FUNCTIONALITY.—The term  
 2           ‘search functionality’ means any feature or aspect of  
 3           a website or service accessible through the internet  
 4           that allows a user to input alphanumeric data in  
 5           order to retrieve and display a ranked list of relevant  
 6           results.

7           “(b) DESIGNATION AS A DOMINANT DIGITAL  
 8 FIRM.—

9           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall have  
 10          power to designate a person, partnership, or cor-  
 11          poration as a dominant digital firm.

12          “(2) FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED.—In deter-  
 13          mining whether a person, partnership, or corpora-  
 14          tion possesses dominant market power under para-  
 15          graph (1), the Commission shall consider factors in-  
 16          cluding—

17                 “(A) dominance of the firm in other mar-  
 18                 kets and durability of the dominance;

19                 “(B) the extent to which the firm benefits  
 20                 from government contracts or other privileges;

21                 “(C) exclusivity agreements entered into by  
 22                 the firm;

23                 “(D) network effects; and

1           “(E) any ownership stake of the firm in  
 2           other entities within the supply chain of the  
 3           firm.

4           “(3) INVESTIGATIVE AUTHORITY.—In deter-  
 5           mining whether to designate a person, partnership,  
 6           or corporation as a dominant digital firm under  
 7           paragraph (1), the Commission shall have power to  
 8           issue investigative demands.

9           “(c) REQUIREMENTS.—

10           “(1) IN GENERAL.—Any designation made by  
 11           the Commission under subsection (b) shall be pre-  
 12           ceded by a notice and comment period in accordance  
 13           with section 553 of title 5, United States Code, ex-  
 14           cept that the required publication and service of any  
 15           designation by the Commission may be made not  
 16           less than 15 days before the effective date of the  
 17           designation.

18           “(2) JUDICIAL REVIEW.—Any designation made  
 19           by the Commission under subsection (b) shall be  
 20           subject to judicial review pursuant to section 706 of  
 21           title 5, United States Code.

22           “(d) PRESUMPTION AS UNFAIR OR DECEPTIVE ACT  
 23           OR PRACTICE.—Any acquisition by a person, partnership,  
 24           or corporation designated as a dominant digital firm under  
 25           this section, direct or indirect, of the whole or any part

1 of the stock or other share capital or the whole or any  
 2 part of the assets of 1 or more persons engaged in com-  
 3 merce or in any activity affecting commerce, where such  
 4 acquisition exceeds \$1,000,000 (as adjusted and published  
 5 for each fiscal year beginning after September 30, 2022,  
 6 in the same manner as provided in section 8(a)(5) of the  
 7 Clayton Act to reflect the percentage change in the gross  
 8 national product for such fiscal year compared to the gross  
 9 national product for the year ending September 30, 2021)  
 10 shall be presumed to be a unfair or deceptive act or prac-  
 11 tice.

12 “(e) UNFAIR OR DECEPTIVE ACT OR PRACTICE.—It  
 13 shall be an unfair or deceptive act or practice if a person,  
 14 partnership, or corporation designated as a dominant dig-  
 15 ital firm under this section—

16 “(1) provides search functionality;

17 “(2) promotes or demotes particular search re-  
 18 sults, on the basis of whether those results are affili-  
 19 ated or not affiliated with the dominant digital firm;  
 20 and

21 “(3) does not disclose such affiliation to users  
 22 of the search functionality.”.

○

117TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# S. 2039

To improve the antitrust laws, and for other purposes.

---

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

JUNE 14, 2021

Mr. LEE (for himself and Mr. GRASSLEY) introduced the following bill; which  
was read twice and referred to the Committee on the Judiciary

---

## A BILL

To improve the antitrust laws, and for other purposes.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4 This Act may be cited as the “Tougher Enforcement  
5 Against Monopolists Act” or the “TEAM Act”.

6 **SEC. 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

7 The table of contents for this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title.  
Sec. 2. Table of contents.  
Sec. 3. Definitions.

### TITLE I—ONE AGENCY

Sec. 101. Short title.  
Sec. 102. Findings.  
Sec. 103. Definitions.

- Sec. 104. Transfer of antitrust enforcement functions from the Federal Trade Commission to the Department of Justice.
- Sec. 105. Removal of review authority from Federal Communications Commission and State entities.
- Sec. 106. Technical and conforming amendments.
- Sec. 107. Effective date.

## TITLE II—MERGERS

- Sec. 201. Premerger notification filing fees.
- Sec. 202. Merger presumptions.
- Sec. 203. Merger notification requirements.

## TITLE III—COMPETITION POLICY

- Sec. 301. Competitive impact statement.
- Sec. 302. Written explanations of enforcement and non-enforcement actions.
- Sec. 303. Studies.
- Sec. 304. Monopsony guidelines.

## TITLE IV—RESTORING BOARD IMMUNITY

- Sec. 401. Short title.
- Sec. 402. Statement of findings and purpose.
- Sec. 403. Definitions.
- Sec. 404. Antitrust immunity.
- Sec. 405. Active supervision.
- Sec. 406. Judicial review.

## TITLE V—OTHER IMPROVEMENTS TO ANTITRUST LAWS

- Sec. 501. Overturning Illinois Brick and Hanover Shoe.
- Sec. 502. Limitations on implied immunity from the antitrust laws.
- Sec. 503. Prejudgment interest.
- Sec. 504. Safe harbor for efforts to facilitate data portability and interoperability.
- Sec. 505. Study of assigning all antitrust cases to certain district courts of the United States.
- Sec. 506. Balancing harm and benefits.
- Sec. 507. Actions on behalf of consumers under Sherman Act.
- Sec. 508. Civil fines for knowing violations of the antitrust laws.
- Sec. 509. Direct evidence of intent to avoid or restrict competition.
- Sec. 510. Limit on contracting.
- Sec. 511. Prohibiting discrimination in distribution.
- Sec. 512. Authorizations of appropriations.

### 1 **SEC. 3. DEFINITIONS.**

2       In this Act:

- 3               (1) **ANTITRUST LAWS.**—The term “antitrust
- 4       laws” means—

1 (A) the Sherman Act (15 U.S.C. 1 et seq.);

2 and

3 (B) the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12 et

4 seq.).

5 (2) ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL.—The

6 term “Assistant Attorney General” means the As-

7 sistant Attorney General for the Antitrust Division

8 of the Department of Justice.

9 (3) EXECUTIVE AGENCY.—The term “Executive

10 agency” has the meaning given that term in section

11 105 of title 5, United States Code.

## 12 **TITLE I—ONE AGENCY**

### 13 **SEC. 101. SHORT TITLE.**

14 This title may be cited as the “One Agency Act”.

### 15 **SEC. 102. FINDINGS.**

16 Congress finds the following:

17 (1) It is the policy of the United States to pro-

18 mote the vigorous, effective, and efficient enforce-

19 ment of the antitrust laws.

20 (2) The overlapping antitrust enforcement ju-

21 risdiction of the Department of Justice and the Fed-

22 eral Trade Commission has wasted taxpayer re-

23 sources, hampered enforcement efforts, and caused

24 uncertainty for businesses and consumers in the

25 United States.

1           (3) It is preferable that primary Federal re-  
 2           sponsibility for enforcing the antitrust laws of the  
 3           United States be given to a single agency, and the  
 4           Department of Justice is best suited to do so.

5 **SEC. 103. DEFINITIONS.**

6           In this title:

7           (1) COMMISSION.—The term “Commission”  
 8           means the Federal Trade Commission.

9           (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The term “effective  
 10          date” means the date described in section 107.

11          (3) FTC ANTITRUST ACTION.—The term “FTC  
 12          antitrust action” means any litigation or administra-  
 13          tive proceeding initiated by the Commission that—

14                (A) is supervised by an FTC Antitrust  
 15                Unit; or

16                (B) relates to the antitrust laws or section  
 17                5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act (15  
 18                U.S.C. 45), as in effect on the day before the  
 19                effective date.

20          (4) FTC ANTITRUST ASSETS.—The term “FTC  
 21          antitrust assets”—

22                (A) means all electronic or tangible records  
 23                and files relating to matters supervised, as well  
 24                as any physical assets or equipment owned and

1           used or retained, by an FTC Antitrust Unit;  
2           and

3           (B) does not include any office space or  
4           leased facilities or equipment.

5           (5) FTC ANTITRUST EMPLOYEE.—The term  
6           “FTC antitrust employee” means an individual who  
7           on the day before the effective date is employed by  
8           the Federal Trade Commission and assigned to an  
9           FTC Antitrust Unit.

10          (6) FTC ANTITRUST FUNCTION.—The term  
11          “FTC antitrust function” means a function of the  
12          Commission relating to the antitrust laws or unfair  
13          methods of competition under section 5 of the Fed-  
14          eral Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45), as in ef-  
15          fect on the day before the effective date.

16          (7) FTC ANTITRUST FUNDING.—The term  
17          “FTC antitrust funding” means—

18                (A) all amounts appropriated before the ef-  
19                fective date by an Act of Congress to the Fed-  
20                eral Trade Commission that are designated, by  
21                Congress or the Commission, for an FTC Anti-  
22                trust Unit; and

23                (B) all fees collected by the Federal Trade  
24                Commission before the effective date under sec-

1           tion 7A of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 18a) and  
2           rules issued under that section.

3           (8) FTC ANTITRUST UNIT.—The term “FTC  
4   Antitrust Unit” means—

5               (A) the Bureau of Competition of the  
6               Commission; and

7               (B) each division of the Bureau of Eco-  
8               nomics of the Commission that is designated to  
9               work on FTC antitrust actions.

10          (9) FUNCTION.—The term “function” means  
11          any duty, obligation, power, authority, responsibility,  
12          right, privilege, activity, or program.

13          (10) TRANSITION PERIOD.—The term “transi-  
14          tion period” means the period beginning on the ef-  
15          fective date of this title and ending on the later of—

16               (A) the date that is 1 year after the effec-  
17               tive date of this title; or

18               (B) the date that is 180 days after the  
19               date described in subparagraph (A), which may  
20               be extended by the Assistant Attorney General  
21               once for an additional 180 days, if the Assist-  
22               ant Attorney General determines that a period  
23               longer than the period described in subpara-  
24               graph (A) is necessary to avoid harm to the in-

1           terests of the United States or the effective en-  
2           forcement of the antitrust laws.

3 **SEC. 104. TRANSFER OF ANTITRUST ENFORCEMENT FUNC-**  
4 **TIONS FROM THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMIS-**  
5 **SION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.**

6       (a) TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS.—

7           (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
8       graph (3)(D), there shall be transferred to the De-  
9       partment of Justice all FTC antitrust functions,  
10      FTC antitrust employees, FTC antitrust assets, and  
11      FTC antitrust funding on the earlier of—

12                   (A) the date determined by the Assistant  
13      Attorney General under paragraph (2)(B); or

14                   (B) the end of the transition period.

15       (2) REQUIREMENT.—The Assistant Attorney  
16      General, taking care to minimize disruption to ongoing  
17      enforcement matters and in consultation as necessary  
18      with the Attorney General, the Office of Personnel  
19      Management, the General Services Administration,  
20      and the Chairman of the Commission,  
21      shall—

22                   (A) take all necessary actions to complete  
23      implementation of this title before the end of  
24      the transition period; and

1 (B) determine the dates certain, which  
2 may not be earlier than the effective date nor  
3 later than the end of the transition period, on  
4 which the transfers under paragraph (1) shall  
5 occur.

6 (3) PERSONNEL.—

7 (A) ASSIGNMENT.—An FTC antitrust em-  
8 ployee transferred to the Department of Justice  
9 under this title shall be assigned to the Anti-  
10 trust Division of the Department of Justice.

11 (B) EFFECT ON PERSONNEL.—Except as  
12 provided in subparagraph (C), the transfer  
13 under this title of an FTC antitrust employee  
14 shall not cause the employee to be separated or  
15 reduced in grade or compensation for 1 year  
16 after the transfer date.

17 (C) EXECUTIVE SCHEDULE.—Notwith-  
18 standing subparagraph (B), the Assistant At-  
19 torney General may appoint an FTC antitrust  
20 employee in a Senior Executive Service position,  
21 as defined in section 3132 of title 5, United  
22 States Code, to a position within the Antitrust  
23 Division rate payable for a position at level 15,  
24 step 10 of the General Schedule.

1 (D) VOLUNTARY NONTRANSFER OF PER-  
2 SONNEL.—Notwithstanding paragraph (1), an  
3 FTC antitrust employee may, with the consent  
4 of the Chairman of the Commission, elect to re-  
5 main an employee of the Commission assigned  
6 to a non-FTC Antitrust Unit.

7 (E) OFFICE SPACE.—Upon request from  
8 the Assistant Attorney General, and in con-  
9 sultation as necessary with the General Services  
10 Administration, the Commission shall allow the  
11 Department of Justice to use any office space  
12 or leased facilities previously used by FTC anti-  
13 trust employees until such time as the Depart-  
14 ment of Justice may provide its own office  
15 space or facilities. After the transfer of FTC  
16 antitrust funding to the Department of Justice,  
17 the Department of Justice shall compensate the  
18 Commission for the costs of the use of such of-  
19 fice space or leased facilities.

20 (F) RESTRUCTURING.—Notwithstanding  
21 any other provision of law, the Assistant Attor-  
22 ney General is authorized to restructure the  
23 Antitrust Division before the expiration of the  
24 transition period, as the Assistant Attorney  
25 General determines is appropriate, to carry out

the purposes of this title and accomplish the efficient enforcement of the antitrust laws.

(4) ANTITRUST ACTIONS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—As soon as is reasonably practicable during the transition period, all open investigations, litigations, matters, or other proceedings being supervised by an FTC antitrust unit and relating to the antitrust laws or unfair methods of competition under section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45), as in effect on the day before the effective date, shall be transferred to and assumed by the Department of Justice.

(B) HANDLING OF CERTAIN ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS.—Administrative proceedings that were initiated by the Commission, were unresolved as of the first day of the transition period, and relate to enforcement of the antitrust laws or unfair methods of competition under section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45), as in effect on the day before the effective date, shall be treated in the following manner:

(i) Any such proceeding pending before an administrative law judge shall be

1 dismissed without prejudice and the matter  
2 shall be referred to the Assistant Attorney  
3 General.

4 (ii) For any such proceeding pending  
5 on appeal before the Commission, the ad-  
6 ministrative appeal shall cease, the ruling  
7 of the administrative law judge shall be  
8 treated as the final decision of the Com-  
9 mission, and the Court of Appeals for the  
10 District of Columbia Circuit shall have ju-  
11 risdiction over any appeal therefrom.

12 (C) INTERVENTION.—

13 (i) IN GENERAL.—In any FTC anti-  
14 trust action before a court of the United  
15 States as of the first day of the transition  
16 period, the court shall allow the Depart-  
17 ment of Justice to—

18 (I) intervene and assume rep-  
19 resentation of the Federal Govern-  
20 ment from the Commission; and

21 (II) amend any complaint origi-  
22 nally brought by the Commission for  
23 the purpose of alleging violations of  
24 statutes other than the Federal Trade

1 Commission Act as necessary and  
2 where appropriate.

3 (ii) SCHEDULING ORDER UPON RE-  
4 QUEST.—Upon the request of the Commis-  
5 sion or the Department of Justice, and in  
6 consultation with all parties to the matter,  
7 the court shall issue an order making such  
8 scheduling adjustments as necessary to fa-  
9 cilitate the transfer of prosecutorial re-  
10 sponsibilities under this subparagraph.

11 (D) CONSENT DECREES.—At the end of  
12 the transition period, the Department of Justice  
13 shall have sole authority to enforce violations  
14 of, approve modifications to, or rescind any con-  
15 sent decree entered into by the Commission be-  
16 fore the effective date that concerns conduct al-  
17 leged to violate the antitrust laws or unfair  
18 methods of competition under section 5 of the  
19 Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45),  
20 as in effect on the day before the effective date.

21 (5) AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT INVESTIGATIVE  
22 STUDIES.—

23 (A) REPORTS OF PERSONS, PARTNER-  
24 SHIPS, AND CORPORATIONS.—

1 (i) IN GENERAL.—The Department of  
2 Justice may require, by general or special  
3 orders, persons, partnerships, and corpora-  
4 tions, engaged in or whose business affects  
5 commerce to file with the Department in  
6 such form as the Department may pre-  
7 scribe annual or special reports or answers  
8 in writing to specific questions, furnishing  
9 to the Department such information as the  
10 Department may require as to the organi-  
11 zation, business, conduct, practices, man-  
12 agement, and relation to other corpora-  
13 tions, partnerships, and individuals of the  
14 respective persons, partnerships, and cor-  
15 porations filing such reports or answers in  
16 writing.

17 (ii) OATH.—Reports and answers re-  
18 quired under clause (i) shall—

19 (I) be made under oath or other-  
20 wise as the Department may pre-  
21 scribe;

22 (II) pertain solely to competition  
23 or the application of the antitrust  
24 laws; and

1 (III) be filed with the Depart-  
2 ment within such reasonable period as  
3 the Department may prescribe, unless  
4 additional time be granted in any case  
5 by the Department.

6 (B) PUBLICATION OF INFORMATION OR  
7 REPORTS.—

8 (i) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided  
9 in clause (ii), the Department of Justice—

10 (I) shall make public from time  
11 to time such portions of the informa-  
12 tion obtained by the Department  
13 under this paragraph as are in the  
14 public interest;

15 (II) may make annual and spe-  
16 cial reports to Congress that include  
17 recommendations for additional legis-  
18 lation; and

19 (III) shall provide for the publi-  
20 cation of reports and decisions of the  
21 Department in such form and manner  
22 as may be best adapted for public in-  
23 formation and use.

1 (ii) PROHIBITION AGAINST PUBLICA-  
2 TION OF PRIVILEGED OR CONFIDENTIAL  
3 INFORMATION.—

4 (I) IN GENERAL.—Except as pro-  
5 vided in subclause (II), the Depart-  
6 ment of Justice shall not make public  
7 any trade secret or any commercial or  
8 financial information that is obtained  
9 from any person and that is privileged  
10 or confidential.

11 (II) EXCEPTION.—The Depart-  
12 ment may disclose information de-  
13 scribed in subclause (I) to—

14 (aa) officers and employees  
15 of appropriate Federal law en-  
16 forcement agencies or to any offi-  
17 cer or employee of any State law  
18 enforcement agency upon the  
19 prior certification of an officer of  
20 any such Federal or State law  
21 enforcement agency that such in-  
22 formation will be maintained in  
23 confidence and will be used only  
24 for official law enforcement pur-  
25 poses; or

(bb) any officer or employee of any foreign law enforcement agency under the same circumstances that making material available to foreign law enforcement agencies is permitted under section 21(b) of the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 57b–2(b)).

(6) BENEFIT OF ANTITRUST DIVISION.—All FTC antitrust assets and FTC antitrust funding transferred under this subsection shall be for the exclusive use and benefit of the Antitrust Division of the Department of Justice.

(b) TRANSITION PERIOD.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), beginning on the effective date, the Commission may not—

(A) hire or assign an employee to an FTC Antitrust Unit;

(B) open a new investigation or matter within an FTC Antitrust Unit or relating to antitrust enforcement;

(C) without the approval of the Assistant Attorney General, enter into a consent decree,

enter into a settlement agreement, or otherwise  
resolve an FTC antitrust action; or

(D) initiate a new FTC antitrust action.

(2) ENFORCEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DE-  
PARTMENT OF JUSTICE.—Notwithstanding para-  
graph (1), during the transition period, the Assist-  
ant Attorney General may deputize an FTC Anti-  
trust Employee to investigate or prosecute an al-  
leged violation of the antitrust laws on behalf of the  
Department of Justice before the completion of the  
transfer of personnel under subsection (a)(3).

(3) SAME RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any  
other provision of law, during the transition pe-  
riod all Department of Justice employees under  
the supervision of the Assistant Attorney Gen-  
eral shall have the same rights and obligations  
with respect to confidential information sub-  
mitted to the Commission as FTC antitrust em-  
ployees on the day before the effective date.

(B) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in  
this paragraph may be construed as implying  
any change to the rights and obligations de-  
scribed in subparagraph (A) as a result of this  
title.

1 (c) AGREEMENTS.—The Assistant Attorney General,  
 2 in consultation with the Chairman of the Commission,  
 3 shall—

4 (1) review any agreements between the Com-  
 5 mission and any other Federal agency or any foreign  
 6 law enforcement agency; and

7 (2) before the end of the transition period, seek  
 8 to amend, transfer, or rescind such agreements as  
 9 necessary and appropriate to carry out this title, en-  
 10 deavoring to complete such amendment, transfer, or  
 11 rescindment with all due haste.

12 (d) RULES.—The Attorney General shall, pursuant  
 13 to section 7A of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 18a) and in  
 14 accordance with section 553 of title 5, United States Code,  
 15 prescribe or amend any rules as necessary to carry out  
 16 this title.

17 **SEC. 105. REMOVAL OF REVIEW AUTHORITY FROM FED-**  
 18 **ERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION AND**  
 19 **STATE ENTITIES.**

20 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

21 (1) the term “covered transaction” means any  
 22 acquisition, assignment, or transfer of control of—

23 (A) any license, authorization, or line sub-  
 24 ject to the jurisdiction of the Communications  
 25 Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 151 et seq.); or

1 (B) any authorization, certificate, fran-  
2 chise, or other instrument issued by a State  
3 commission or franchising authority; and

4 (2) the terms “State commission” and “fran-  
5 chising authority” have the meanings given those  
6 terms in sections 3 and 602, respectively, of the  
7 Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 153, 522).

8 (b) REVIEW OF COMMUNICATIONS TRANSACTIONS.—

9 (1) SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF DEPARTMENT OF  
10 JUSTICE.—Notwithstanding any provision of the  
11 Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 151 et  
12 seq.) or any law or regulation of a State or political  
13 subdivision thereof, the review of the competitive im-  
14 pact of any proposed covered transaction shall be  
15 solely the responsibility of the Department of Justice  
16 pursuant to the antitrust laws, and neither the Fed-  
17 eral Communications Commission nor any State  
18 commission or franchising authority shall have any  
19 authority to conduct such review.

20 (2) CONSULTATION.—In reviewing the competi-  
21 tive impact of a proposed covered transaction, the  
22 Attorney General shall solicit and consider the views  
23 of the Federal Communications Commission.

24 (c) APPLICATION OF PUBLIC INTEREST STAND-  
25 ARDS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—A determination of the Federal Communications Commission described in paragraph (2) with respect to a proposed covered transaction shall be limited to an assessment of whether the acquirer, assignee, or transferee meets the technical, financial, character, and citizenship qualifications that the Commission has prescribed by rule under the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 151 et seq.) to hold that license, authorization, or line.

(2) DETERMINATIONS.—A determination described in this paragraph is a determination pursuant to section 214(a) or 310(d) of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 214(a), 310(d)) as to whether a proposed covered transaction would serve the public interest, without regard to whether the determination is phrased as whether the present or future public convenience and necessity require or will require the transaction or whether the public interest, convenience, and necessity will be served by the transaction.

**SEC. 106. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

(a) CLAYTON ACT.—The Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12 et seq.) is amended—

(1) in section 2 (15 U.S.C. 13)—

1 (A) in subsection (a), by striking “Federal  
2 Trade Commission” and inserting “Attorney  
3 General of the United States”; and

4 (B) in subsection (b), by striking “Com-  
5 mission” and inserting “Attorney General of  
6 the United States”;

7 (2) in section 5(a) (15 U.S.C. 16(a)), in the  
8 second sentence, by striking “, except that, in any  
9 action or proceeding brought under the antitrust  
10 laws, collateral estoppel effect shall not be given to  
11 any finding made by the Federal Trade Commission  
12 under the antitrust laws or under section 5 of the  
13 Federal Trade Commission Act which could give rise  
14 to a claim for relief under the antitrust laws”;

15 (3) in section 7 (15 U.S.C. 18)—

16 (A) in the first undesignated paragraph, by  
17 striking “and no person subject to the jurisdic-  
18 tion of the Federal Trade Commission shall ac-  
19 quire the whole or any part of the assets of an-  
20 other person engaged also in commerce or in  
21 any activity affecting commerce”; and

22 (B) in the second undesignated paragraph,  
23 by striking “and no person subject to the juris-  
24 diction of the Federal Trade Commission shall  
25 acquire the whole or any part of the assets of

- 1           one or more persons engaged in commerce or in  
2           any activity affecting commerce”;
- 3           (4) in section 7A (15 U.S.C. 18a)—
- 4               (A) in subsection (b)—
- 5                   (i) in paragraph (1)(A), in the matter  
6                   preceding clause (i), by striking “the Fed-  
7                   eral Trade Commission and”; and
- 8                   (ii) in paragraph (2), by striking  
9                   “Federal Trade Commission and the”;
- 10           (B) in subsection (c)—
- 11               (i) in paragraph (6), by striking “the  
12               Federal Trade Commission and”; and
- 13               (ii) in paragraph (8), by striking “the  
14               Federal Trade Commission and”;
- 15           (C) in subsection (d)—
- 16               (i) in the matter preceding paragraph  
17               (1), by striking “Federal Trade Commis-  
18               sion, with the concurrence of the Assistant  
19               Attorney General and” and inserting “At-  
20               torney General of the United States”; and
- 21               (ii) in paragraph (1), by striking “the  
22               Federal Trade Commission and”;
- 23           (D) in subsection (e)—
- 24               (i) in paragraph (1)—

1 (I) in subparagraph (A), by strik-  
2 ing “Federal Trade Commission or  
3 the”; and

4 (II) in subparagraph (B), by  
5 striking “and the Federal Trade Com-  
6 mission shall each” and inserting  
7 “shall”; and

8 (ii) in paragraph (2)—

9 (I) by striking “Federal Trade  
10 Commission or the”;

11 (II) by striking “its or”;

12 (III) by striking “the Federal  
13 Trade Commission or” each place the  
14 term appears; and

15 (IV) by striking “, as the case  
16 may be,”;

17 (E) in subsection (f)—

18 (i) by striking “the Federal Trade  
19 Commission, alleging that a proposed ac-  
20 quisition violates section 7 of this Act or  
21 section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission  
22 Act, or an action is filed by”; and

23 (ii) by striking “the Federal Trade  
24 Commission or”;

1 (F) in subsection (g)(2), in the matter fol-  
 2 lowing subparagraph (C), by striking “the Fed-  
 3 eral Trade Commission or”;

4 (G) in subsection (h), by striking “or the  
 5 Federal Trade Commission”;

6 (H) in subsection (i)—

7 (i) in paragraph (1), by striking “the  
 8 Federal Trade Commission or” each place  
 9 the term appears; and

10 (ii) in paragraph (2)—

11 (I) by striking “or the Federal Trade Com-  
 12 mission”; and

13 (J) by striking “, the Federal Trade Com-  
 14 mission Act,”; and

15 (5) in section 8(a)(5) (15 U.S.C. 19(a)(5)), in  
 16 the second sentence, by striking “Federal Trade  
 17 Commission” and inserting “Attorney General of the  
 18 United States”.

19 (b) CHARITABLE GIFT ANNUITY ANTITRUST RELIEF  
 20 ACT OF 1995.—Section 3(1) of the Charitable Gift Annu-  
 21 ity Antitrust Relief Act of 1995 (15 U.S.C. 37a(1)) is  
 22 amended by striking “, except that such term includes sec-  
 23 tion 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C.  
 24 45) to the extent that such section 5 applies to unfair  
 25 methods of competition”.

1       (c) PENSION FUNDING EQUITY ACT OF 2004.—Sec-  
 2       tion 207(b)(1)(A)(i) of the Pension Funding Equity Act  
 3       of 2004 (15 U.S.C. 37b(b)(1)(A)(i)) is amended by strik-  
 4       ing “, except that such term includes section 5 of the Fed-  
 5       eral Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45) to the extent  
 6       such section 5 applies to unfair methods of competition”.

7       (d) FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ACT.—The Fed-  
 8       eral Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 41 et seq.) is  
 9       amended—

10               (1) in section 5 (15 U.S.C. 45)—

11                       (A) in subsection (a)—

12                               (i) in paragraph (1), by striking  
 13                               “methods of competition in or affecting  
 14                               commerce, and unfair”;

15                               (ii) by striking paragraph (3); and

16                               (iii) by redesignating paragraph (4) as  
 17                               paragraph (3);

18                       (B) in subsection (b)—

19                               (i) in the first sentence, by striking  
 20                               “unfair method of competition or”; and

21                               (ii) in the fifth sentence—

22                                       (I) by striking “the method of  
 23                                       competition or”; and

24                                       (II) by striking “method of com-  
 25                                       petition or such”;

- 1 (C) in subsection (c)—
- 2 (i) in the first sentence—
- 3 (I) by striking “method of com-
- 4 petition or”; and
- 5 (II) by striking “method of com-
- 6 petition or the”; and
- 7 (ii) in the third sentence, by striking
- 8 “or to competitors”;
- 9 (D) by striking subsection (e);
- 10 (E) in subsection (g), by striking para-
- 11 graph (4); and
- 12 (F) in subsection (n), in the first sentence,
- 13 by striking “or to competition”;
- 14 (2) in section 6 (15 U.S.C. 46)—
- 15 (A) by striking subsections (c) through (e)
- 16 and (i);
- 17 (B) by redesignating—
- 18 (i) subsections (f), (g), and (h) as
- 19 subsections (c) through (e), respectively;
- 20 and
- 21 (ii) subsections (j) through (l) as sub-
- 22 sections (f) through (h), respectively;
- 23 (C) in subsection (f)(1), as so redesign-
- 24 ated, by striking “other than Federal antitrust
- 25 laws (as defined in section 12(5) of the Inter-

1 national Antitrust Enforcement Assistance Act  
2 of 1994 (15 U.S.C. 6211(5))),”; and

3 (D) in subsection (h)(2), as so redesign-  
4 nated, in the matter preceding subparagraph  
5 (A), by striking “or competition”;

6 (3) by repealing section 7 (15 U.S.C. 47);

7 (4) in section 11 (15 U.S.C. 51), by striking  
8 “antitrust Acts or the” each place the term appears;  
9 (5) in section 18 (15 U.S.C. 57a(a)(2)), by  
10 striking the second sentence;

11 (6) in section 20 (15 U.S.C. 57b-1)—

12 (A) in subsection (a)—

13 (i) in paragraph (2), by striking “or  
14 in any antitrust violations”;

15 (ii) in paragraph (3), by striking “or  
16 any provisions relating to antitrust viola-  
17 tions”;

18 (iii) in paragraph (7), by striking “or  
19 any antitrust violation”; and

20 (iv) by striking paragraph (8);

21 (B) in subsection (c)(1), by striking “or to  
22 antitrust violations,”; and

23 (C) in subsection (j)(1), by striking “, any  
24 proceeding under section 11(b) of the Clayton  
25 Act (15 U.S.C. 21(b)),”;

1           (7) in section 21(b)(6) (15 U.S.C. 57b–  
 2           2(b)(6)), in the matter following subparagraph (D),  
 3           by striking “paragraphs (5) and (7)” and inserting  
 4           “paragraphs (4) and (6)”; and

5           (8) in section 21A (15 U.S.C. 57b–2a)—

6                   (A) by striking subsection (f);

7                   (B) by redesignating subsection (g) as sub-  
 8           section (f);

9                   (C) in subsection (f), as so redesignated,  
 10          by striking “subsection (g)” each place the  
 11          term appears and inserting “subsection (f)”;  
 12          and

13                  (D) in section 24 (15 U.S.C. 57b–5(a)), by  
 14          striking “for any conduct which, because of the  
 15          provisions of the Act entitled ‘An Act to author-  
 16          ize association of producers of agricultural  
 17          products’, approved February 18, 1922 (7  
 18          U.S.C. 291 et seq., commonly known as the  
 19          Capper-Volstead Act), is not a violation of any  
 20          of the antitrust Acts or this Act”.

21          (e) WEBB-POMERENE ACT.—The Webb-Pomerene  
 22          Act (15 U.S.C. 61 et seq.) is amended—

23                  (1) by repealing section 4 (15 U.S.C. 64); and

24                  (2) in section 5—

25                   (A) in the first undesignated paragraph—

1 (i) in the first sentence, by striking  
 2 “Federal Trade Commission” and insert-  
 3 ing “Attorney General of the United  
 4 States”; and

5 (ii) in the second sentence, by striking  
 6 “commission” each place the term appears  
 7 and inserting “Attorney General of the  
 8 United States”;

9 (B) in the second undesignated para-  
 10 graph—

11 (i) in the first sentence, by striking  
 12 “Federal Trade Commission” and insert-  
 13 ing “Attorney General of the United  
 14 States”; and

15 (ii) by striking the third sentence; and

16 (C) by striking the third undesignated  
 17 paragraph.

18 (f) WOOL PRODUCTS LABELING ACT OF 1939.—The  
 19 Wool Products Labeling Act of 1939 (15 U.S.C. 68 et  
 20 seq.) is amended—

21 (1) by striking “an unfair method of competi-  
 22 tion, and” each place the term appears; and

23 (2) in section 68g(b), by striking “an unfair  
 24 method of competition and”.

1 (g) FUR PRODUCTS LABELING ACT.—The Fur Prod-  
 2 ucts Labeling Act (15 U.S.C. 69 et seq.) is amended by  
 3 striking “an unfair method of competition, and” each  
 4 place the term appears.

5 (h) TEXTILE FIBER PRODUCTS IDENTIFICATION  
 6 ACT.—The Textile Fiber Products Identification Act (15  
 7 U.S.C. 70 et seq.) is amended—

8 (1) by striking “an unfair method of competi-  
 9 tion, and” each place the term appears; and

10 (2) in section 3 (15 U.S.C. 70a), by striking  
 11 “an unfair method of competition and” each place  
 12 the term appears.

13 (i) ANTITRUST CIVIL PROCESS ACT.—Section 4(d) of  
 14 the Antitrust Civil Process Act (15 U.S.C. 1313(d)) is  
 15 amended—

16 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “(1) Whoever”  
 17 and inserting “Whoever”; and

18 (2) by striking paragraph (2).

19 (j) INTERNATIONAL ANTITRUST ENFORCEMENT AS-  
 20 SISTANCE ACT OF 1994.—The International Antitrust  
 21 Enforcement Assistance Act of 1994 (15 U.S.C. 6201 et  
 22 seq.) is amended—

23 (1) in section 2 (15 U.S.C. 6201), in the matter  
 24 preceding paragraph (1), by striking “and the Fed-  
 25 eral Trade Commission”;

1           (2) in section 3(b) (15 U.S.C. 6202(b)), by  
 2           striking “and the Commission may, using their re-  
 3           spective authority to investigate possible violations of  
 4           the Federal antitrust laws,” and inserting “may”;

5           (3) in section 5(1) (15 U.S.C. 6204(1)), by  
 6           striking “or the Commission” each place the term  
 7           appears;

8           (4) in section 6 (15 U.S.C. 6205)—

9                 (A) by striking “or the Commission”; and

10                (B) by striking “6(f)” and inserting  
 11                “6(c)”;

12           (5) in section 7 (15 U.S.C. 6206)—

13                 (A) by striking “, with the concurrence of  
 14                the Commission,” each place the term appears;  
 15                and

16                 (B) in subsection (c)(2)(B), by striking  
 17                “and the Commission”;

18           (6) in section 8 (15 U.S.C. 6207)—

19                 (A) by striking “Neither the Attorney Gen-  
 20                eral nor the Commission may” each place the  
 21                term appears and inserting “The Attorney Gen-  
 22                eral may not”;

23                 (B) in subsection (a), by striking “or the  
 24                Commission, as the case may be,”;

1 (C) in subsection (b), by striking “or the  
2 Commission”; and

3 (D) in subsection (c)—

4 (i) by striking “or the Commission”;  
5 and

6 (ii) by striking “or the Commission,  
7 as the case may be,”;

8 (7) in section 10 (15 U.S.C. 6209)—

9 (A) in subsection (a)—

10 (i) by striking “, the Commission,”;  
11 and

12 (ii) by striking “(a) In General.—  
13 The” and inserting “The”; and

14 (B) by striking subsection (b);

15 (8) in section 12 (15 U.S.C. 6211)—

16 (A) in paragraph (2)—

17 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-  
18 graph (A)—

19 (I) by striking “and the Commis-  
20 sion jointly determine” and inserting  
21 “determines”;

22 (II) by striking “jointly”; and

23 (III) by striking “and the Com-  
24 mission”;

25 (ii) in subparagraph (A)—

1 (I) by striking “and the Commis-  
 2 sion” each place the term appears;  
 3 and

4 (II) by striking “provide” and in-  
 5 serting “provides”;

6 (iii) in subparagraph (E)(ii), in the  
 7 matter preceding subclause (I), by striking  
 8 “or the Commission, as the case may be,”;

9 (iv) in subparagraph (F)—

10 (I) by striking “or the Commis-  
 11 sion”; and

12 (II) by striking “or the Commis-  
 13 sion, respectively,”; and

14 (v) in subparagraph (H)—

15 (I) in clause (i)—

16 (aa) by striking “or the  
 17 Commission”; and

18 (bb) by striking “or the  
 19 Commission, respectively,”; and

20 (II) in clause (ii), by striking “or  
 21 the Commission” each place the term  
 22 appears;

23 (B) by striking paragraph (4);

1 (C) by redesignating paragraphs (5)  
 2 through (9) as paragraphs (4) through (8), re-  
 3 spectively; and

4 (D) in paragraph (4), as so redesignated,  
 5 by striking “but also includes section 5 of the  
 6 Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45)  
 7 to the extent that such section 5 applies to un-  
 8 fair methods of competition”; and  
 9 (9) in section 13 (15 U.S.C. 6212)—

10 (A) by striking “and the Commission are”  
 11 and inserting “is”; and

12 (B) by striking “or the Commission, re-  
 13 spectively,”.

14 (k) MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG, IMPROVEMENT,  
 15 AND MODERNIZATION ACT OF 2003.—Subtitle B of title  
 16 XI of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and  
 17 Modernization Act of 2003 (Public Law 108–173; 117  
 18 Stat. 2461) is amended—

19 (1) in the subtitle heading, by striking “Federal  
 20 Trade Commission” and inserting “Antitrust”;

21 (2) in section 1111 (21 U.S.C. 355 note)—

22 (A) by striking paragraph (8); and

23 (B) by redesignating paragraphs (9)  
 24 through (12) as paragraphs (8) through (11),  
 25 respectively;

1 (3) in section 1112(c) (21 U.S.C. 355 note), by  
 2 striking “and the Commission” each place the term  
 3 appears;

4 (4) in section 1113 (21 U.S.C. 355 note), by  
 5 striking “and the Commission”;

6 (5) in section 1114 (21 U.S.C. 355 note), by  
 7 striking “or the Commission”;

8 (6) in section 1115 (21 U.S.C. 355 note)—

9 (A) in subsection (a), by striking “, or  
 10 brought by the Commission in accordance with  
 11 the procedures established in section 16(a)(1)  
 12 of the Federal Trade Commission Act (15  
 13 U.S.C. 56(a))”; and

14 (B) in subsection (b), by striking “or the  
 15 Commission”;

16 (7) in section 1116 (21 U.S.C. 355 note), in  
 17 the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking  
 18 “Commission, with the concurrence of the Assistant  
 19 Attorney General” and inserting “Attorney Gen-  
 20 eral”; and

21 (8) in section 1117 (21 U.S.C. 355 note), by  
 22 striking “or the Commission” each place the term  
 23 appears.

24 (l) OTHER LAWS.—For any other provision of law re-  
 25 quiring the Assistant Attorney General or the Attorney

1 General to consult with or seek the concurrence of the  
 2 Commission or the Chairman of the Commission, where  
 3 such requirement relates to the antitrust laws or unfair  
 4 methods of competition under section 5 of the Federal  
 5 Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 45), as in effect on the  
 6 day before the effective date, that requirement shall be  
 7 waived.

8 **SEC. 107. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

9 Except where explicitly provided otherwise, this title  
 10 and the amendments made by this title shall take effect  
 11 on the start of the first fiscal year that is at least 90 days  
 12 after the date of enactment of this title.

13 **TITLE II—MERGERS**

14 **SEC. 201. PREMERGER NOTIFICATION FILING FEES.**

15 Section 605 of Public Law 101–162 (15 U.S.C. 18a  
 16 note) is amended—

17 (1) in subsection (b)—

18 (A) in paragraph (1)—

19 (i) by striking “\$45,000” and insert-  
 20 ing “\$30,000”;

21 (ii) by striking “\$100,000,000” and  
 22 inserting “\$161,500,000”;

23 (iii) by striking “2004” and inserting  
 24 “2022”; and

1 (iv) by striking “2003” and inserting  
2 “2021”;

3 (B) in paragraph (2)—

4 (i) by striking “\$125,000” and insert-  
5 ing “\$100,000”;

6 (ii) by striking “\$100,000,000” and  
7 inserting “\$161,500,000”;

8 (iii) by striking “but less” and insert-  
9 ing “but is less”; and

10 (iv) by striking “and” at the end;

11 (C) in paragraph (3)—

12 (i) by striking “\$280,000” and insert-  
13 ing “\$250,000”; and

14 (ii) by striking the period at the end  
15 and inserting “but is less than  
16 \$1,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and pub-  
17 lished);”; and

18 (D) by adding at the end the following:

19 “(4) \$400,000 if the aggregate total amount  
20 determined under section 7A(a)(2) of the Clayton  
21 Act (15 U.S.C. 18a(a)(2)) is not less than  
22 \$1,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and published) but  
23 is less than \$2,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and  
24 published);

1           “(5) \$800,000 if the aggregate total amount  
 2           determined under section 7A(a)(2) of the Clayton  
 3           Act (15 U.S.C. 18a(a)(2)) is not less than  
 4           \$2,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and published) but  
 5           is less than \$5,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and  
 6           published); and

7           “(6) \$1,250,000 if the aggregate total amount  
 8           determined under section 7A(a)(2) of the Clayton  
 9           Act (15 U.S.C. 18a(a)(2)) is not less than  
 10          \$5,000,000,000 (as so adjusted and published).”;  
 11          and

12           (2) by adding at the end the following:

13          “(c)(1) For each fiscal year commencing after Sep-  
 14          tember 30, 2022, the filing fees in this section shall be  
 15          increased each year by an amount equal to the percentage  
 16          increase, if any, in the Gross National Product of the  
 17          United States, as determined by the Department of Labor  
 18          or its successor, for the year then ended over the level  
 19          so established for the year ending September 30, 2021.

20          “(2) As soon as practicable, but not later than Janu-  
 21          ary 31 of each year, the Attorney General shall publish  
 22          the adjusted amounts required by paragraph (1).

23          “(3) The Attorney General shall not adjust amounts  
 24          required by paragraph (1) if the percentage increase de-  
 25          scribed in paragraph (1) is less than 1 percent.

1 “(4) An amount adjusted under this section shall be  
2 rounded to the nearest multiple of \$5,000.”.

3 **SEC. 202. MERGER PRESUMPTIONS.**

4 Section 7 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 18), as  
5 amended by section 106 of this Act, is amended—

6 (1) by striking all that proceeds “person en-  
7 gaged in commerce” and inserting the following:

8 **“SEC. 7. ACQUISITION BY ONE CORPORATION OF STOCK OF**  
9 **ANOTHER.**

10 “(a) IN GENERAL.—No”;

11 (2) by striking “No person shall acquire,” and  
12 inserting the following:

13 “(b) ACQUISITION OF PERSONS ENGAGED IN COM-  
14 MERCE.—No person shall acquire”;

15 (3) by striking “This section shall not apply”  
16 and inserting the following:

17 “(d) NOT LESSENING COMPETITION.—This section  
18 shall not apply”;

19 (4) by striking “Nor shall anything herein” and  
20 inserting the following:

21 “(e) COMMON CARRIERS.—Nor shall anything here-  
22 in”;

23 (5) by striking “Nothing contained in this sec-  
24 tion shall be held” and inserting the following:

1 “(f) HOLD HARMLESS.—Nothing contained in this  
2 section shall be held”;

3 (6) by striking “Nothing contained in this sec-  
4 tion shall apply to transactions” and inserting the  
5 following:

6 “(g) CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS.—Nothing contained  
7 in this section shall apply to transactions”; and

8 (7) by inserting after subsection (b), as so des-  
9 ignated by this section, the following:

10 “(c) ACTIONS BY UNITED STATES.—

11 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The United States may ini-  
12 tiate a proceeding to enjoin a transaction prohibited  
13 by this section.

14 “(2) REBUTTABLE PRESUMPTIONS.—

15 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In a proceeding initi-  
16 ated by the United States to enjoin a trans-  
17 action prohibited by this section, it shall be pre-  
18 sumed that the effect of a transaction may be  
19 substantially to lessen competition, or to tend to  
20 create a monopoly, if—

21 “(i) the United States shows by a pre-  
22 ponderance of the evidence that, as a re-  
23 sult of the transaction, the combined firm  
24 would be able meaningfully to increase

1 prices or reduce output, innovation, or  
2 quality in a market; or

3 “(ii)(I) the transaction would combine  
4 persons that compete, would compete, or  
5 would attempt to compete against each  
6 other, absent the transaction; and

7 “(II) the combined firm would have a  
8 post-transaction share of the market  
9 that—

10 “(aa) is greater than 33 percent;

11 or

12 “(bb) if the acquiring person is  
13 owned or controlled by a foreign gov-  
14 ernment, is greater than 5 percent.

15 “(B) REBUTTAL.—A defendant may rebut  
16 a presumption under clause (i) or (ii) of sub-  
17 paragraph (A) only if the defendant dem-  
18 onstrates by a preponderance of the evidence  
19 that—

20 “(i) the combined parties post-trans-  
21 action would not be able to exercise market  
22 power; or

23 “(ii) the anticompetitive effects of the  
24 transaction—

25 “(I) are insubstantial; or

1 “(II) are clearly outweighed by  
2 the procompetitive benefits of the  
3 transaction in the relevant market.

4 “(C) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—The pre-  
5 sumptions under clauses (i) and (ii) of subpara-  
6 graph (A) shall not limit any other presumption  
7 courts have created or used or may create or  
8 use in resolving cases under this section.

9 “(3) IRREBUTTABLE PRESUMPTION.—In a pro-  
10 ceeding initiated by the United States to enjoin a  
11 transaction prohibited by this section, except to the  
12 extent the transaction is necessary to prevent serious  
13 harm to the national economy, the effect of a trans-  
14 action shall be deemed to substantially to lessen  
15 competition, or to tend to create a monopoly, if—

16 “(A) the transaction would combine per-  
17 sons that compete, would compete, or would at-  
18 tempt to compete against each other absent the  
19 transaction; and

20 “(B) the combined firm would have a post-  
21 transaction share of the market that is greater  
22 than 66 percent.”.

23 **SEC. 203. MERGER NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.**

24 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 7A(a)(2) of the Clayton  
25 Act (15 U.S.C. 18a(a)(2)) is amended—

1 (1) by redesignating subclause (III) of subpara-  
 2 graph (B)(ii) as item (bb);

3 (2) by striking “(ii)(I) any voting” and all that  
 4 follows through “(II) any voting securities or assets  
 5 of a person not engaged in manufacturing” and in-  
 6 serting “(II)(aa) any voting securities or assets of a  
 7 person”;

8 (3) by striking “(B)(i) in excess” and inserting  
 9 “(ii)(I) in excess”;

10 (4) by striking “(A) in excess” and inserting  
 11 “(i) in excess”;

12 (5) by inserting “(A)” after “(2)”;

13 (6) by striking “published) or more.” and in-  
 14 serting “published) or more; or”; and

15 (7) by inserting after subparagraph (A), as so  
 16 redesignated, the following:

17 “(B) except with respect to an acquisition made  
 18 solely for the purpose of investment, the acquiring  
 19 person—

20 “(i) has assets in excess of  
 21 \$500,000,000,000; or

22 “(ii) is owned or controlled by a foreign  
 23 government.”.

24 (b) REPEAL OF LIMITED NEXUS TO COMMERCE IN  
 25 THE UNITED STATES EXCEPTION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Assistant Attorney General shall amend sections 802.50 and 802.51 of title 16, Code of Federal Regulations, and any other rule or regulation, to repeal any exception from filing a notification under subsection (a) of section 7A of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 18a) or from the waiting period described in subsection (b)(1) of such section with respect to an acquisition on the basis that the acquisition has a limited nexus with the United States.

(2) LIMITATION.—The Assistant Attorney General may not promulgate or enforce any rule that excludes from the requirements under section 7A of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 18a) any acquisition by or of a person engaged in commerce or in any activity affecting commerce on the basis that the acquisition has a limited nexus with the United States.

## **TITLE III—COMPETITION POLICY**

### **SEC. 301. COMPETITIVE IMPACT STATEMENT.**

(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

(1) ADMINISTRATOR.—The term “Administrator” means the Administrator of the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs of the Office of Management and Budget.

1           (2) AGENCY; SIGNIFICANT REGULATORY AC-  
 2           TION.—The terms “agency” and “significant regu-  
 3           latory action” have the meanings given those terms  
 4           in section 3 of the Executive Order.

5           (3) EXECUTIVE ORDER.—The term “Executive  
 6           Order” means Executive Order 12866 (5 U.S.C. 601  
 7           note; relating to regulatory planning and review).

8           (b) REQUIREMENT.—In reviewing a significant regu-  
 9           latory action of an agency in accordance with the Execu-  
 10          tive Order, the Administrator shall prepare and submit to  
 11          the agency a competitive impact statement that—

12           (1) identifies any way in which the significant  
 13           regulatory action may impact or harm competition  
 14           in the market to which the significant regulatory ac-  
 15           tion applies; and

16           (2) provides guidance on how the significant  
 17           regulatory could be revised to minimize the impact  
 18           or harm to competition in that market.

19   **SEC. 302. WRITTEN EXPLANATIONS OF ENFORCEMENT AND**  
 20           **NON-ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS.**

21           (a) IN GENERAL.—The Assistant Attorney General  
 22           shall prepare and preserve a written explanation of any  
 23           decision by the Federal Government not to file a civil ac-  
 24           tion under the antitrust laws after the use of compulsory  
 25           process by the Federal Government.

1       (b) AVAILABILITY TO CONGRESS.—Upon request by  
2 any Member of Congress, the Assistant Attorney General  
3 shall make available an unredacted version of a written  
4 explanation described in subsection (a). A Member of Con-  
5 gress shall not disclose an unredacted version of a written  
6 explanation received under this subsection.

7       (c) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—

8           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Assistant Attorney Gen-  
9 eral shall make a written explanation described in  
10 subsection (a) publicly available if all subjects of the  
11 investigation have acknowledged the existence of the  
12 investigation.

13          (2) OTHER AVAILABILITY.—A written expla-  
14 nation described in subsection (a) may be disclosed  
15 in accordance with the procedures and limitations  
16 under section 552 of title 5, United States Code  
17 (commonly known as the “Freedom of Information  
18 Act”), or any other applicable provision of law.

19          (3) REDACTION.—Information in a written ex-  
20 planation described in subsection (a) that is made  
21 publicly available shall be redacted to protect con-  
22 fidential or competitively sensitive information,  
23 which may include the identities of the subjects of  
24 the investigation when appropriate.

1 **SEC. 303. STUDIES.**

2 (a) INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS.—Not later than 2  
 3 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Assistant  
 4 Attorney General, in consultation with the Securities and  
 5 Exchange Commission, shall conduct and publish a study,  
 6 using any compulsory process reasonably necessary, rely-  
 7 ing on public data and information if available and suffi-  
 8 cient, and incorporating public comment, on—

9 (1) the extent to which an institutional investor  
 10 or related institutional investors have ownership or  
 11 control interests in competitors in moderately con-  
 12 centrated or concentrated markets;

13 (2) the economic impacts of such overlapping  
 14 ownership or control; and

15 (3) the mechanisms by which an institutional  
 16 investor could affect competition among the compa-  
 17 nies in which it invests and whether such mecha-  
 18 nisms are prevalent.

19 (b) SELF-PREFERENCING BY DIGITAL PLAT-  
 20 FORMS.—Not later than 2 years after the date of enact-  
 21 ment of this Act, the Assistant Attorney General shall con-  
 22 duct and publish a study, using any compulsory process  
 23 reasonably necessary, relying on public data and informa-  
 24 tion if available and sufficient, and incorporating public  
 25 comment, on self-preferencing by digital platforms.

1 (c) TECHNOLOGY MERGER RETROSPECTIVE.—Not  
 2 later than 2 years after the date of enactment of this Act,  
 3 the Assistant Attorney General shall—

4 (1) conduct a retrospective analysis of mergers  
 5 involving technology companies completed during the  
 6 15-year period ending on the date of enactment of  
 7 this Act; and

8 (2) publish a report of the findings of the anal-  
 9 ysis, which shall include an analysis of the adequacy  
 10 of any enforcement actions or settlement agreements  
 11 regarding such mergers.

12 **SEC. 304. MONOPSONY GUIDELINES.**

13 The Assistant Attorney General shall publicly issue  
 14 guidelines regarding how the Antitrust Division of the De-  
 15 partment of Justice analyzes and approaches a matter in-  
 16 volving a monopsony under the antitrust laws.

17 **TITLE IV—RESTORING BOARD**  
 18 **IMMUNITY**

19 **SEC. 401. SHORT TITLE.**

20 This title may be cited as the “Restoring Board Im-  
 21 munity Act of 2021” or the “RBI Act”.

22 **SEC. 402. STATEMENT OF FINDINGS AND PURPOSE.**

23 Congress finds the following:

24 (1) The prevalence of occupational licensing has  
 25 increased dramatically in recent decades, in part be-

1       cause private interests have sought licensing in order  
2       to limit competition.

3           (2) Occupational licensing often limits opportu-  
4       nities for workers, frustrates entrepreneurs seeking  
5       to introduce new business models, and raises prices  
6       paid by consumers.

7           (3) Licensing should be imposed only to combat  
8       real, substantial threats to public health, safety, or  
9       welfare and only where other less restrictive regu-  
10      latory alternatives are insufficient to protect con-  
11      sumers and serve the public interest.

12          (4) Regulators should consider a range of less  
13      restrictive alternatives before enacting an occupa-  
14      tional licensing regime, which may include inspec-  
15      tions, bonding or insurance requirements, registra-  
16      tion, and voluntary certification.

17          (5) Voluntary certification provides a particu-  
18      larly significant alternative to licensure, as it allows  
19      market participants to signal to consumers the at-  
20      tainment of personal qualifications without limiting  
21      entry into the marketplace.

22          (6) The failure of State governments to adopt  
23      less restrictive alternatives to licensing, and less bur-  
24      densome requirements in those areas where licensing

1 is deemed necessary, has resulted in significant costs  
2 to consumers and the broader economy.

3 (7) The United States Supreme Court re-  
4 sponded to these concerns in *North Carolina Board*  
5 *of Dental Examiners v. FTC*, 135 S. Ct. 1101  
6 (2015), holding that self-interested licensing boards  
7 may be subject to liability under the antitrust laws,  
8 but that decision has also created significant uncer-  
9 tainty for the States and their licensing boards.

10 (8) Some States have responded to the decision  
11 in *North Carolina Board of Dental Examiners* by es-  
12 tablishing a layer of bureaucratic oversight that  
13 merely monitors board actions for consistency with  
14 State licensing laws. This response is a missed op-  
15 portunity for reform, as it does not address the spe-  
16 cific competition concern raised in *North Carolina*  
17 *Board of Dental Examiners* or the underlying prob-  
18 lems with over-reliance on occupational licensure as  
19 a regulatory approach and with overly broad enforce-  
20 ment of licensing laws as a means to regulate com-  
21 mercial activities outside an occupation's scope of  
22 practice.

23 (9) Legislation is necessary to clarify the re-  
24 quirements of active supervision, both to offer States  
25 a clear and certain mechanism to immunize their oc-

1       cupational boards and to make clear that mere bu-  
 2       reaucratic oversight to ensure consistency with State  
 3       licensing laws does not suffice to confer immunity.

4           (10) This title is intended to offer States a  
 5       choice between two alternative routes to achieve im-  
 6       munity for their occupational licensing boards—ei-  
 7       ther establishing a mechanism for meaningful active  
 8       supervision of licensing boards by State officials or  
 9       establishing a mechanism for meaningful judicial re-  
 10      view of board actions in the State courts.

11 **SEC. 403. DEFINITIONS.**

12       In this title:

13           (1) CERTIFICATION.—The term “certification”  
 14      means a voluntary program under which—

15           (A) a private organization (in the case of  
 16       private certification) or the government of a  
 17       State (in the case of government certification)  
 18       authorizes an individual who meets certain per-  
 19       sonal qualifications to use “certified” as a des-  
 20       ignated title with respect to the performance of  
 21       a lawful occupation; and

22           (B) a non-certified individual may perform  
 23       the lawful occupation for compensation but may  
 24       not use the title “certified”.

1           (2) GOOD FAITH.—The term “good faith”, with  
2       respect to performance—

3           (A) means diligent performance that is di-  
4       rected towards achieving the policies set forth  
5       in this title;

6           (B) does not include performance that is—

7           (i) designed to subvert or evade the  
8       policies set forth in this title; or

9           (ii) carried out in a manner that has  
10      the systematic effect of subverting or evad-  
11      ing the policies set forth in this title; and

12          (C) refers to an objective, rather than sub-  
13      jective, standard.

14          (3) LAWFUL OCCUPATION.—The term “lawful  
15      occupation” means a course of conduct, pursuit, or  
16      profession that includes the sale of goods or services  
17      that are not themselves illegal to sell irrespective of  
18      whether the individual selling the goods or services  
19      is subject to occupational licensing laws.

20          (4) LEAST RESTRICTIVE REGULATION.—The  
21      term “least restrictive regulation” means, from least  
22      to most restrictive:

23          (A) One or more of the following, each of  
24      which shall be considered equally restrictive:

25          (i) Market competition.

1 (ii) Industry or consumer-related rat-  
 2 ings and reviews.

3 (iii) Private certification.

4 (iv) A specific private civil cause of  
 5 action to remedy consumer harm.

6 (v) A deceptive trade practice act.

7 (vi) A regulation of the process of  
 8 providing the specific goods or services to  
 9 consumers.

10 (vii) Inspections.

11 (viii) Bonding or insurance.

12 (ix) Registration.

13 (x) Government certification.

14 (B) Specialty occupational license for med-  
 15 ical reimbursement.

16 (C) Occupational license.

17 (5) LESS RESTRICTIVE ALTERNATIVES TO OC-  
 18 CUPATIONAL LICENSING.—The term “less restrictive  
 19 alternatives to occupational licensing”—

20 (A) means regulations that achieve the  
 21 public health or safety goals asserted by the  
 22 government to justify licensing while imposing a  
 23 less onerous restriction on entry into the mar-  
 24 ketplace; and

1 (B) includes the alternative forms of regu-  
2 lation described in paragraph (4)(A).

3 (6) MEMBER, OFFICER, OR EMPLOYEE.—The  
4 term “member, officer, or employee”, with respect to  
5 an occupational licensing board, means an individual  
6 appointed by a State to the board.

7 (7) OCCUPATIONAL LICENSE.—The term “occu-  
8 pational license” means a nontransferable authoriza-  
9 tion under law for an individual to perform a lawful  
10 occupation for compensation based on meeting per-  
11 sonal qualifications established by the State govern-  
12 ment.

13 (8) OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARD.—The  
14 term “occupational licensing board” or “board”  
15 means an entity established under State law—

16 (A) the express purpose of which is to reg-  
17 ulate the personal qualifications required to en-  
18 gage in or practice a particular lawful occupa-  
19 tion;

20 (B) that has authority conferred by State  
21 law to interpret or enforce the occupational li-  
22 censing laws of the State; and

23 (C) not less than  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the members of  
24 which are appointed by an elected official of the  
25 State.

1           (9) OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING LAW.—The term  
2           “occupational licensing law”—

3                   (A) means a State statute that allows an  
4           individual to work in a lawful occupation and  
5           use an occupational title; and

6                   (B) does not include a business license, fa-  
7           cility license, building permit, or zoning and  
8           land use regulation, except to the extent that  
9           the law regulates an individual’s personal quali-  
10          fications to engage in or practice a lawful occu-  
11          pation.

12          (10) OCCUPATIONAL REGULATION.—The term  
13          “occupational regulation”—

14                   (A) means a statute, rule, practice, policy,  
15          or other law that substantially burdens an indi-  
16          vidual’s ability to work in a lawful occupation;

17                   (B) includes a regulation requiring reg-  
18          istration, certification, or an occupational li-  
19          cense; and

20                   (C) does not include a business license, fa-  
21          cility license, building permit, or zoning and  
22          land use regulation except to the extent that  
23          such a requirement or restriction substantially  
24          burdens an individual’s ability to work in a law-  
25          ful occupation.

1           (11) PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS.—The term  
2           “personal qualifications” means criteria related to  
3           an individual’s personal background and characteris-  
4           tics, including completion of an approved educational  
5           program, satisfactory performance on an examina-  
6           tion, work experience, other evidence of attainment  
7           of requisite skills or knowledge, moral standing,  
8           criminal history, and completion of continuing edu-  
9           cation.

10          (12) REGISTRATION.—The term “registration”  
11          means a requirement that an individual give notice  
12          to the government of a State that may include—

13                (A) the individual’s name and address;

14                (B) the individual’s agent for service of  
15          process;

16                (C) the location of the activity to be per-  
17          formed; and

18                (D) a description of the service the indi-  
19          vidual provides.

20          (13) SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONAL LICENSE FOR  
21          MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.—The term “specialty  
22          occupational license for medical reimbursement”  
23          means a nontransferable authorization in law for an  
24          individual to qualify for payment or reimbursement  
25          from a government agency for the non-exclusive pro-

1 vision of medical services based on meeting personal  
 2 qualifications established by the State legislature.

3 (14) STATE.—The term “State” means—

4 (A) each of the several States; and

5 (B) the District of Columbia.

6 **SEC. 404. ANTITRUST IMMUNITY.**

7 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subsection (b), the  
 8 Sherman Act (15 U.S.C. 1 et seq.) shall not apply to any  
 9 action of an occupational licensing board of a State, or  
 10 any action of a member, officer, or employee of the board  
 11 acting in the official capacity of that member, officer, or  
 12 employee, if—

13 (1) the requirements under section 405 of this  
 14 title are satisfied; or

15 (2) the requirements under section 406 of this  
 16 title are satisfied.

17 (b) REQUIREMENT OF GOOD FAITH.—The immunity  
 18 provided under subsection (a) shall not apply to any action  
 19 of an occupational licensing board of a State, or any action  
 20 of a member, officer, or employee of the board acting in  
 21 the official capacity of that member, officer, or employee,  
 22 unless the State acts in good faith to perform the applica-  
 23 ble requirements under section 405 or 406 of this title.

24 (c) EXISTING ENTITIES OR PROCEDURES.—The fact  
 25 that a State governmental entity or procedure was estab-

1 lished before the date of enactment of this Act shall not  
 2 prevent an occupational licensing board of the State, or  
 3 a member, officer, or employee of that board, from quali-  
 4 fying for immunity under subsection (a) if the State gov-  
 5 ernmental entity or procedure satisfies the applicable re-  
 6 quirements under section 405 or 406 of this title.

7 (d) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—The immunity provided  
 8 under subsection (a) shall not apply to an action unrelated  
 9 to regulating the personal qualifications required to en-  
 10 gage in or practice a lawful occupation, such as rules of  
 11 an occupational licensing board governing minimum prices  
 12 or residency requirements.

13 **SEC. 405. ACTIVE SUPERVISION.**

14 (a) IN GENERAL.—The immunity under section  
 15 404(a) shall apply to any action of an occupational licens-  
 16 ing board of a State, or any action of a member, officer,  
 17 or employee of that board acting in the official capacity  
 18 of that member, officer, or employee, if—

19 (1) the actions of the occupational licensing  
 20 board or member, officer, or employee are author-  
 21 ized by a non-frivolous interpretation of the occupa-  
 22 tional licensing laws of the State;

23 (2) the State adopts a policy of using less re-  
 24 strictive alternatives to occupational licensing to ad-  
 25 dress real, substantial threats to public health, safe-

1       ty, or welfare, in accordance with subsection (b) of  
2       this section; and

3               (3) the State enacts legislation providing for ac-  
4       tive supervision of the actions of an occupational li-  
5       censing board and any member, officer, or employee  
6       of such a board, in accordance with subsection (c)  
7       of this section.

8       (b) POLICY.—The State shall adopt a policy pro-  
9       viding that—

10              (1) occupational licensing laws should be con-  
11       strued and applied to—

12                      (A) protect public health, safety, and wel-  
13       fare; and

14                      (B) increase economic opportunity, pro-  
15       mote competition, and encourage innovation;

16              (2) regulators should displace competition  
17       through occupational licensing laws only if less re-  
18       strictive alternatives to occupational licensing will  
19       not suffice to protect consumers from real, substan-  
20       tial threats to public health, safety, or welfare; and

21              (3) an occupational licensing law should be en-  
22       forced against an individual only to the extent the  
23       individual sells goods or services that are included  
24       explicitly in the statute or regulation that defines  
25       the occupation's scope of practice.

1 (c) ACTIVE SUPERVISION.—

2 (1) IN GENERAL.—The legislation enacted  
3 under subsection (a)(3) shall satisfy each of the re-  
4 quirements under this subsection.

5 (2) DAY-TO-DAY SUPERVISION.—

6 (A) ESTABLISHMENT OF OFFICE OF SU-  
7 PERVISION OF OCCUPATIONAL BOARDS.—The  
8 State shall establish an Office of Supervision of  
9 Occupational Boards (referred to in this sub-  
10 section as the “Office”) to review the actions of  
11 occupational licensing boards to ensure compli-  
12 ance with the policy adopted under subsection  
13 (b).

14 (B) DUTIES.—The Office shall—

15 (i) review and explicitly approve or re-  
16 ject in writing any occupational regulation  
17 proposed by an occupational licensing  
18 board before the board may adopt or im-  
19 plement the occupational regulation;

20 (ii) play a substantial role in the de-  
21 velopment of a board’s rules and policies to  
22 ensure they benefit consumers and do not  
23 serve the private interests of providers of  
24 goods and services regulated by the board;

1 (iii) disapprove in writing the use of  
2 any board rule or policy relating to an oc-  
3 cupational regulation and terminate any  
4 enforcement action, including any such ac-  
5 tion pending on the date of enactment of  
6 this Act, that is inconsistent with the pol-  
7 icy adopted under subsection (b);

8 (iv) exercise control over each board  
9 by reviewing and affirmatively approving in  
10 writing only occupational regulations that  
11 are consistent with the policy adopted  
12 under subsection (b);

13 (v) use the analysis conducted under  
14 paragraph (5) and conduct reasonable in-  
15 vestigations to gain additional information,  
16 including about less restrictive regulatory  
17 approaches, to promote compliance with  
18 subsection (b);

19 (vi)(I) be staffed by not less than 1  
20 attorney; and

21 (II) prohibit attorneys working in the  
22 Office from providing general counsel to  
23 any board; and

24 (vii)(I) approve board actions explic-  
25 itly in writing, rather than implicitly; and

1 (II) clearly establish that silence or  
2 inaction does not constitute approval.

3 (3) INTERNAL REVIEW.—

4 (A) COMPLAINT.—The State shall estab-  
5 lish a mechanism under which a person who is  
6 a resident of or has a license to operate a busi-  
7 ness in the State may file a complaint with the  
8 Office about an occupational regulation of an  
9 occupational licensing board in the State that  
10 the person believes is inconsistent with the pol-  
11 icy adopted under subsection (b).

12 (B) OFFICE RESPONSE.—Not later than  
13 90 days after the date on which a person files  
14 a complaint under subparagraph (A), the Office  
15 shall—

- 16 (i) investigate the complaint;  
17 (ii) identify remedies and instruct the  
18 board to take action, where appropriate;  
19 and  
20 (iii) respond in writing to the com-  
21 plainant.

22 (C) REVIEW.—The State shall establish a  
23 mechanism for review of a determination made  
24 by the Office under subparagraph (B), under  
25 which a complainant may appeal the determina-

tion to the general division of the trial court of the State if the challenged occupational regulation would substantially burden the complainant's ability to—

(i) engage in a lawful occupation; or

(ii) employ or contract other individuals for the performance of a lawful occupation.

(4) RIGHT TO RAISE DEFENSE.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The State shall authorize an individual to assert as a defense, in any administrative or judicial proceeding to enforce an occupational regulation, that the regulation does not comply with the policy adopted under subsection (b).

(B) PROCEDURES.—In a proceeding described in subparagraph (A)—

(i) an individual who asserts a defense under this paragraph has the initial burden of proof that the occupational regulation being enforced substantially burdens the individual's ability to engage in a lawful occupation;

(ii) if an individual meets the burden of proof under clause (i), the State shall be

1 required to demonstrate by clear and con-  
2 vincing evidence that the occupational reg-  
3 ulation—

4 (I) advances an important gov-  
5 ernment interest in protecting against  
6 real, substantial threats to public  
7 health, safety, or welfare; and

8 (II) is substantially related to  
9 achievement of the important govern-  
10 ment interest described in subclause  
11 (I), in light of the availability of less  
12 restrictive alternatives to occupational  
13 licensing; and

14 (iii) in reviewing an alleged violation  
15 of the policy adopted under subsection (b),  
16 an administrative agency or a court—

17 (I) shall make its own findings of  
18 fact and conclusions of law;

19 (II) may not rely on a legislative  
20 finding of fact presented in admissible  
21 form to the agency or court; and

22 (III) may not grant any pre-  
23 sumption to a legislative determina-  
24 tion—

- 1 (aa) of harm to public  
 2 health, safety, or welfare; or  
 3 (bb) that the occupational  
 4 regulation is substantially related  
 5 to achievement of the important  
 6 government interest described in  
 7 clause (ii)(I).

8 (5) PERIODIC ADVISORY REVIEW.—

9 (A) IN GENERAL.—The State shall estab-  
 10 lish a mechanism for periodic non-binding re-  
 11 view of existing occupational regulations, and  
 12 non-binding review of new proposed occupa-  
 13 tional regulations, to ensure that the occupa-  
 14 tional regulations comply with the policy adopt-  
 15 ed under subsection (b).

16 (B) SCOPE OF REVIEW.—The entity con-  
 17 ducting the review under subparagraph (A)—

18 (i) shall publish an annual written re-  
 19 port encompassing approximately 20 per-  
 20 cent of the occupations subject to occupa-  
 21 tional regulations within the State, such  
 22 that the entity will review all occupational  
 23 regulations within the State during each 5-  
 24 year period; and

1           (ii) shall publish a written report as-  
2           sessing any proposed occupational licensing  
3           law, or other proposed law that would ex-  
4           pand the authority of an occupational li-  
5           censing board to impose occupational regu-  
6           lations, before the proposed law is sub-  
7           mitted to a vote by the State legislature.

8           (C) REQUIREMENTS FOR ANALYSIS.—In  
9           conducting the review required under subpara-  
10          graph (A), the entity shall—

11           (i) determine whether the law or other  
12           regulation satisfies the policy adopted  
13           under subsection (b) of using the least re-  
14           strictive regulation necessary to protect  
15           consumers from real, substantial threats to  
16           public health, safety, or welfare;

17           (ii) evaluate the effects of the law or  
18           other regulation on opportunities for work-  
19           ers, consumer choices and costs, general  
20           unemployment, market competition, gov-  
21           ernmental costs, and other effects;

22           (iii) compare the law or other regula-  
23           tion to whether and how other States regu-  
24           late the applicable occupation; and

1 (iv) if the applicable occupation is  
2 subject to an occupational licensing law,  
3 evaluate—

4 (I) the feasibility of entering into  
5 reciprocity compacts with one or more  
6 other States to improve worker mobil-  
7 ity and labor market flexibility; and

8 (II) the advisability of endorsing  
9 occupational licenses granted by other  
10 States to spouses of active service  
11 military members as if those occupa-  
12 tional licenses were granted by the  
13 State conducting the review.

14 **SEC. 406. JUDICIAL REVIEW.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—The immunity under section  
16 404(a) shall apply to any action of an occupational licens-  
17 ing board of a State, or any action of a member, officer,  
18 or employee of that board acting in the official capacity  
19 of that member, officer, or employee, if—

20 (1) the actions of the occupational licensing  
21 board or member, officer, or employee are author-  
22 ized by a non-frivolous interpretation of the occupa-  
23 tional licensing laws of the State;

24 (2) the State adopts a policy of using less re-  
25 strictive alternatives to occupational licensing to ad-

1 dress real, substantial threats to public health, safe-  
 2 ty, or welfare, in accordance with section 405(b);  
 3 and

4 (3) the State enacts legislation providing for ju-  
 5 dicial review of occupational licensing laws, in ac-  
 6 cordance with subsection (b) of this section.

7 (b) JUDICIAL REVIEW LEGISLATION.—Legislation  
 8 enacted by a State under subsection (a)(3)—

9 (1) shall—

10 (A) prohibit the State and any occupa-  
 11 tional licensing board from imposing an occupa-  
 12 tional licensing law unless the State—

13 (i) identifies an important government  
 14 interest in protecting against real, substan-  
 15 tial threats to public health, safety, or wel-  
 16 fare; and

17 (ii) demonstrates that the occupa-  
 18 tional licensing law is substantially related  
 19 to achievement of the important govern-  
 20 ment interest described in clause (i), in  
 21 light of the availability of less restrictive  
 22 alternatives to occupational licensing;

23 (B) provide an affirmative defense against  
 24 enforcement of any occupational licensing law  
 25 of the State under which the State shall be re-

1           quired to demonstrate that the standard under  
2           subparagraph (A) has been met;

3           (C) establish a cause of action under  
4           which—

5                 (i) a person may bring an action for  
6                 injunctive relief against enforcement of an  
7                 occupational licensing law of the State;

8                 (ii) the plaintiff bears the initial bur-  
9                 den to prove that the challenged occupa-  
10                tional licensing law substantially burdens  
11                the plaintiff's ability to engage in a lawful  
12                occupation; and

13                (iii) once the plaintiff makes the ini-  
14                tial showing under clause (ii), the State is  
15                required to demonstrate that the standard  
16                under subparagraph (A) has been met;

17           (D) provide for an award of reasonable  
18           costs and attorney fees to a person who success-  
19           fully challenges the application of an occupa-  
20           tional licensing law of the State by—

21                 (i) raising an affirmative defense  
22                 under subparagraph (B); or

23                 (ii) bringing an action under subpara-  
24                 graph (C); and

1           (E) provide for independent judicial review  
 2           of the occupational licensing laws of the State  
 3           to ensure that the standard set forth in sub-  
 4           paragraph (A) has been met; and  
 5           (2) may not authorize a court to—

6           (A) uphold enforcement of an occupational  
 7           licensing law of the State simply because the  
 8           court believes the law is rationally related to a  
 9           legitimate governmental purpose;

10          (B) rely on hypothetical risks to public  
 11          safety, not substantiated by evidence in the  
 12          record, to uphold enforcement of an occupa-  
 13          tional licensing law of the State;

14          (C) defer to factual or legal conclusions of  
 15          another person or entity, rather than exercising  
 16          independent review; or

17          (D) rely on a post hoc justification for the  
 18          action of an occupational licensing board that  
 19          was not put forward by the board at the time  
 20          of the challenged action.

21          (c) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in sub-  
 22          section (b) shall be construed to require legislation enacted  
 23          by a State under subsection (a)(3) to provide a right to  
 24          recover monetary damages, other than reasonable costs  
 25          and attorney fees as provided under subsection (b)(1)(D).

1 **TITLE V—OTHER IMPROVE-**  
 2 **MENTS TO ANTITRUST LAWS**

3 **SEC. 501. OVERTURNING ILLINOIS BRICK AND HANOVER**  
 4 **SHOE.**

5 Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 15) is  
 6 amended—

7 (1) in subsection (a), in the first sentence—

8 (A) by striking “subsection (b)” and in-  
 9 serting “subsections (b) and (c)”; and

10 (B) by inserting “, including an indirect  
 11 purchaser,” after “business or property”;

12 (2) by redesignating subsection (c) as sub-  
 13 section (f); and

14 (3) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
 15 lowing:

16 “(c)(1) In the case of a person who was injured by  
 17 a violation of the antitrust laws and who resold any prop-  
 18 erty or service that was the subject of the violation, the  
 19 amount of the damages sustained by the person shall not  
 20 include the amount of any overcharge by the defendant  
 21 (or portion thereof) that the person passed on to a subse-  
 22 quent purchaser of the property or service that was the  
 23 subject of the violation.

1       “(2) The defendant shall bear the burden of proving  
 2 the amount of any overcharge passed on to a subsequent  
 3 purchaser.”.

4       **SEC. 502. LIMITATIONS ON IMPLIED IMMUNITY FROM THE**  
 5                               **ANTITRUST LAWS.**

6       (a) IN GENERAL.—In any action or proceeding to en-  
 7 force the antitrust laws with respect to conduct that is  
 8 regulated under Federal statute, no court or adjudicatory  
 9 body may find that the Federal statute, or any rule or  
 10 regulation promulgated in accordance with the Federal  
 11 statute, implicitly precludes application of the antitrust  
 12 laws to the conduct unless—

13               (1) a Federal agency or department actively  
 14 regulates the conduct under the Federal statute;

15               (2) the Federal statute does not include any  
 16 provision preserving the rights, claims, or remedies  
 17 under the applicable antitrust laws or under any  
 18 area of law that includes the antitrust laws; and

19               (3) the Federal agency or department rules or  
 20 regulations, adopted by rulemaking or adjudication,  
 21 explicitly require or authorize the defendant to un-  
 22 dertake the conduct.

23       (b) EXISTING FEDERAL REGULATION.—In any ac-  
 24 tion or proceeding described in subsection (a), the anti-  
 25 trust laws shall be applied fully and without qualification

1 or limitation, and the scope of the antitrust laws shall not  
 2 be defined more narrowly on account of the existence of  
 3 Federal rules, regulations, or regulatory agencies or de-  
 4 partments, unless application of the antitrust laws is pre-  
 5 cluded or limited by—

- 6 (1) an explicit exemption from the antitrust  
 7 laws under a Federal statute; or
- 8 (2) an implied immunity that satisfies the re-  
 9 quirements under subsection (a).

10 **SEC. 503. PREJUDGMENT INTEREST.**

11 Section 4(a) of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 15), as  
 12 amended by section 502 of this Act, is amended by strik-  
 13 ing “may sue therefor” and all that follows and inserting  
 14 “may sue therefor in any district court of the United  
 15 States in the district in which the defendant resides or  
 16 is found or has an agent, without respect to the amount  
 17 in controversy, and shall recover threefold the damages by  
 18 him sustained, the cost of suit, including a reasonable at-  
 19 torney’s fee, and simple interest on threefold the damages  
 20 by him sustained for the period beginning on the date of  
 21 service of such person’s pleading setting forth a claim  
 22 under the antitrust laws and ending on the date of judg-  
 23 ment.”.

1 **SEC. 504. SAFE HARBOR FOR EFFORTS TO FACILITATE**  
2 **DATA PORTABILITY AND INTEROPERABILITY.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection  
4 (b), it shall not constitute a violation of the antitrust laws  
5 for 2 or more persons providing comparable interactive  
6 computer services (as defined in section 230(f) of the  
7 Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 230(f))) to enter  
8 into a joint venture or similar partnership to create stand-  
9 ard protocols for data portability or interoperability be-  
10 tween the interactive computer services if—

11 (1) the joint venture or similar partnership does  
12 not exclude from the joint venture or similar part-  
13 nership any person that offers comparable inter-  
14 active computer services; and

15 (2) the standard protocols do not restrict com-  
16 petition in any market.

17 (b) EXCEPTION FOR PER SE VIOLATIONS.—Sub-  
18 section (a) shall not apply to conduct constituting a per  
19 se violation of section 1 of the Sherman Act (15 U.S.C.  
20 1).

21 **SEC. 505. STUDY OF ASSIGNING ALL ANTITRUST CASES TO**  
22 **CERTAIN DISTRICT COURTS OF THE UNITED**  
23 **STATES.**

24 Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment  
25 of this Act, the Director of the Administrative Office of  
26 the United States Courts shall submit to Congress a re-

1 port reviewing the feasibility, possible benefits, and poten-  
 2 tial harms of establishing a program to designate certain  
 3 district courts of the United States that will hear cases  
 4 raising 1 or more claims under the antitrust laws.

5 **SEC. 506. BALANCING HARM AND BENEFITS.**

6 The Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12 et seq.) is amended—

7 (1) by redesignating section 28 (15 U.S.C. 27)  
 8 as section 31; and

9 (2) by inserting after section 27 the following:

10 **“SEC. 28. BALANCING HARM AND BENEFITS.**

11 “(a) IN GENERAL.—In any civil action brought under  
 12 this Act or the Sherman Act (15 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), a court  
 13 may consider a benefit, efficiency, or other mitigating fac-  
 14 tor only to the degree that it—

15 “(1) is tied to the market in which competition  
 16 or consumers are harmed;

17 “(2) can reasonably be achieved only through  
 18 the conduct or transaction at issue;

19 “(3) is reasonably quantifiable;

20 “(4) will accrue to the consumer; and

21 “(5) has a high likelihood of being achieved.

22 “(b) EXAMINATION OF COMPETITIVE EFFECTS.—In  
 23 examining the competitive effects of conduct or a trans-  
 24 action challenged under any of the antitrust laws, a court  
 25 shall consider exclusively the effects of the challenged con-

1 duct or transaction on consumer welfare, including price,  
 2 output, quality, innovation, and consumer choice.

3 “(c) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-  
 4 tion shall be construed to require that, in the aggregate,  
 5 in-market benefits, efficiencies, or mitigating factors out-  
 6 number or outweigh any out-of-market benefits, effi-  
 7 ciencies, or mitigating factors.

8 “(d) DEFINITION OF CONSUMER.—In this section,  
 9 the term ‘consumer’ includes buyers and sellers.”.

10 **SEC. 507. ACTIONS ON BEHALF OF CONSUMERS UNDER**  
 11 **SHERMAN ACT.**

12 Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 15), is  
 13 amended—

14 (1) by inserting after subsection (c), as added  
 15 by section 501 of this Act, the following:

16 “(d)(1) The Assistant Attorney General may bring an  
 17 action on behalf of persons in the United States injured  
 18 in their business or property by reason of anything forbid-  
 19 den under the Sherman Act (15 U.S.C. 1 et seq.) in any  
 20 district court of the United States in the district in which  
 21 the defendant resides or is found or has an agent, without  
 22 respect to the amount in controversy, and shall recover  
 23 threefold the damages sustained by such persons, and the  
 24 cost of suit, including a reasonable attorney’s fee.

1       “(2)(A) The court may award under this subsection,  
2 pursuant to a motion by the Assistant Attorney General  
3 promptly made, simple interest on actual damages in ac-  
4 cordance with the requirements under subsection (a).

5       “(B) A court may not award any damages under this  
6 subsection that are duplicative of damages awarded before  
7 the date of the award under this subsection in a separate  
8 civil action pertaining to the same conduct and injured  
9 party.

10       “(C) A court awarding damages to a person in a civil  
11 action after the date of an award of damages under this  
12 subsection that would be duplicative of damages awarded  
13 to the Assistant Attorney General on behalf of the person  
14 shall direct that such damages shall first be paid by the  
15 Assistant Attorney General from amounts in the Fund  
16 and, to the extent such damages are not fully paid from  
17 amounts in the Fund, shall be paid by the defendant.

18       “(3)(A) There is established in the Treasury of the  
19 United States a fund to be known as the ‘Antitrust Con-  
20 sumer Damages Fund’ (in this subsection referred to as  
21 the ‘Fund’), which shall consist of amounts deposited  
22 under subparagraph (B).

23       “(B) Notwithstanding section 3302 of title 31,  
24 United States Code, any amounts received by the Assist-

1 ant Attorney General under an award under this sub-  
 2 section—

3 “(i) shall be deposited in the Fund; and

4 “(ii) shall be available to the Assistant Attorney  
 5 General, without further appropriation, for distribu-  
 6 tion to persons in the United States harmed by the  
 7 applicable violation of the Sherman Act (15 U.S.C.  
 8 1 et seq.).

9 “(4) Effective on the day after the date that is 10  
 10 years after the date on which an award is received under  
 11 this subsection, the unobligated balances in the Fund of  
 12 amounts that were received under the award are rescinded  
 13 and shall be deposited in the general fund of the Treas-  
 14 ury.”; and

15 (2) in subsection (f), as so redesignated by sec-  
 16 tion 501 of this Act—

17 (A) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and  
 18 (2) as paragraphs (2) and (3), respectively; and

19 (B) by inserting before paragraph (1) the  
 20 following:

21 “(1) the term ‘Assistant Attorney General’  
 22 means the Assistant Attorney General in charge of  
 23 the Antitrust Division of the Department of Jus-  
 24 tice;”.

1 **SEC. 508. CIVIL FINES FOR KNOWING VIOLATIONS OF THE**  
2 **ANTITRUST LAWS.**

3 Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 15), is  
4 amended by inserting after subsection (d), as added by  
5 section 507 of this Act, the following:

6 “(e)(1) In this subsection, the term ‘covered antitrust  
7 laws’ means any provision of the antitrust laws, other than  
8 section 7 of this Act.

9 “(2)(A) In an action brought by the Assistant Attor-  
10 ney General in an appropriate district court of the United  
11 States, the court may impose a civil fine against any per-  
12 son who engaged in a knowing violation of any provision  
13 of the covered antitrust laws.

14 “(B) The maximum amount of a civil fine imposed  
15 on a person under subparagraph (A) shall be 15 percent  
16 of the total of the gross income of the person from the  
17 line of business at issue during each year during which  
18 the person engaged in the violation.

19 “(3) A civil fine under paragraph (2) shall be in addi-  
20 tion to any damages awarded or other remedy imposed  
21 in connection with the violation of the provision of the cov-  
22 ered antitrust laws.”.

1 **SEC. 509. DIRECT EVIDENCE OF INTENT TO AVOID OR RE-**  
2 **STRICT COMPETITION.**

3 The Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12 et seq.) is amended  
4 by inserting after section 28, as added by section 506 of  
5 this Act, the following:

6 **“SEC. 29. DIRECT EVIDENCE OF INTENT TO AVOID OR RE-**  
7 **STRICT COMPETITION.**

8 “In any civil action brought under this Act or the  
9 Sherman Act (15 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), if there is direct evi-  
10 dence that the conduct or transaction at issue was under-  
11 taken with the clear intent to harm or prevent competi-  
12 tion, which shall not require proof that the person know-  
13 ingly violated the antitrust laws, the court shall deem the  
14 conduct or transaction to be anticompetitive.”.

15 **SEC. 510. LIMIT ON CONTRACTING.**

16 The head of an Executive agency may not award a  
17 contract for the procurement of goods or services to any  
18 person that has been found by a trier of fact in a court  
19 of competent jurisdiction to have violated any of the anti-  
20 trust laws, except for section 7 of the Clayton Act (15  
21 U.S.C. 18), on or after the date that is 5 years before  
22 the date on which the procurement process for the goods  
23 or services begins.

1 **SEC. 511. PROHIBITING DISCRIMINATION IN DISTRIBU-**  
2 **TION.**

3 The Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12 et seq.) is amended  
4 by inserting after section 29, as added by section 509 of  
5 this Act, the following:

6 **“SEC. 30. PROHIBITING DISCRIMINATION IN DISTRIBUTION.**

7 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

8 “(1) DISTRIBUTED PRODUCT.—The term ‘dis-  
9 tributed product’ means a good or service that is  
10 distributed by a person other than the person which  
11 manufactures or provides the good or service.

12 “(2) DISTRIBUTION MARKET.—The term ‘dis-  
13 tribution market’ means the geographic and product  
14 markets for the distribution of a distributed product.

15 “(b) DISCRIMINATION BY PERSONS WITH MONOP-  
16 OLY POWER.—A person with monopoly power in a dis-  
17 tribution market, that also offers a product or service that  
18 competes with a distributed product in the distribution  
19 market in which it has monopoly power, may not engage  
20 in discrimination in that distribution market that harms  
21 competition in the market for the distributed product.”.

22 **SEC. 512. AUTHORIZATIONS OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

23 There is authorized to be appropriated for the Anti-  
24 trust Division of the Department of Justice \$600,000,000  
25 for fiscal year 2022.

